ETSI TS 137 104 V14.5.0 (2017-10)



Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE; Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (3GPP TS 37.104 version 14.5.0 Release 14)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0437104ve50

Keywords

GSM,LTE,UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at <u>https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx</u>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI. The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

> © ETSI 2017. All rights reserved.

DECT[™], PLUGTESTS[™], UMTS[™] and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**[™] and LTE[™] are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M** logo is protected for the benefit of its Members.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <u>http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp</u>.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the ETSI Drafting Rules (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

ETSI TS 137 104 V14.5.0 (2017-10)

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Forew	/ord	2
Moda	l verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	6
1	Scope	7
2	References	7
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	
3.2 3.3	SymbolsAbbreviations	
4	General	14
4.1	Relation between the MSR specification and the single-RAT specifications	
4.2	Relationship between minimum requirements and test requirements	
4.3	Base station classes	
4.4	Regional requirements	
4.5	Operating bands and Band Categories	
4.5.1	Band category 1 aspects (BC1)	
4.5.2	Band category 2 aspects (BC2)	
4.5.3	Band category 3 aspects (BC3)	21
4.6	Channel arrangement	21
4.6.1	Channel spacing	
4.6.1A		
4.6.2	Channel raster	
4.6.3	Carrier frequencies and numbering	
4.7	Requirements for contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum	
4.8	Requirements for BS capable of multi-band operation	
5	Applicability of requirements	23
5.1	Band category 1	
5.2	Band category 2	
5.3	Band category 3	
5.4	Inclusion of requirements by reference	29
6	Transmitter characteristics	
6.1	General	
6.2	Base station output power	
6.2.1	Minimum requirement	
6.2.2	Additional requirement (regional)	
6.2.3	E-UTRA minimum requirement for DL RS power	
6.2.4	UTRA FDD minimum requirement for primary CPICH power	
6.2.4A 6.2.5	UTRA FDD minimum requirement for secondary CPICH power UTRA TDD minimum requirement for primary CCPCH power	
6.2.6	NB-IoT minimum requirement for DL NRS power	
6.3	Output power dynamics	
6.3.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	
6.3.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	
6.3.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	
6.3.4	GSM/EDGE minimum requirement	
6.3.5	NB-IoT minimum requirement	
6.4	Transmit ON/OFF power	
6.4.1	Transmitter OFF power	
6.4.1.1	-	
6.4.2	Transmitter transient period	
6.4.2.1	Minimum requirements	

6.5	Transmitted signal quality	
6.5.1	Modulation quality	
6.5.1.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	
6.5.1.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	
6.5.1.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	
6.5.1.4	GSM/EDGE minimum requirement	34
6.5.1.5	NB-IoT minimum requirement	
6.5.2	Frequency error	34
6.5.2.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	34
6.5.2.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	
6.5.2.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	
6.5.2.4	GSM/EDGE minimum requirement	
6.5.2.5	NB-IoT minimum requirement	
6.5.3	Time alignment error	35
6.5.3.1	E-UTRA minimum Requirement	35
6.5.3.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	35
6.5.3.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	35
6.5.3.4	NB-IoT minimum Requirement	35
6.6	Unwanted emissions	35
6.6.1	Transmitter spurious emissions	
6.6.1.1	Mandatory Requirements	
6.6.1.1.		
6.6.1.1.1		
6.6.1.1.		
6.6.1.2	Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS	
6.6.1.2.		
6.6.1.3	Additional spurious emissions requirements	
6.6.1.3.		
6.6.1.4	Co-location with other base stations	
6.6.1.4.		
6.6.2	Operating band unwanted emissions	
6.6.2.1	General minimum requirement for Band Categories 1 and 3	
6.6.2.2	General minimum requirement for Band Category 2	
6.6.2.3	GSM/EDGE single-RAT requirements	
6.6.2.4	Additional requirements	
6.6.2.4.	•	
6.6.2.4.		
6.6.2.4.		
6.6.2.4.		
6.6.2.4.	5 I V	
6.6.2.4.		
6.6.2.4.		
6.6.2.4.		
6.6.3	Occupied bandwidth	
6.6.3.1	Minimum requirement	
6.6.4	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	
6.6.4.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	
6.6.4.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	
6.6.4.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	
6.6.4.4	Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum	
6.6.4.5	NB-IoT minimum requirement	
6.7	Transmitter intermodulation	
6.7.1	General minimum requirement	
6.7.2	Additional minimum requirement (BC1 and BC2)	
6.7.3	Additional minimum requirement (BC3)	
6.7.4	Additional requirements	
	-	
	Receiver characteristics	
7.1	General	
7.2	Reference sensitivity level	
7.2.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	
7.2.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	70

7.2.3		nimum requirement	
7.2.4		nimum requirement	
7.2.5		m requirement	
7.3			
7.3.1	E-UTRA minim	um requirement	70
7.3.2		nimum requirement	
7.3.3		nimum requirement	
7.3.4		nimum requirement	
7.3.5		m requirement	
7.4		and blocking	
7.4.1		g minimum requirement	
7.4.2		and blocking minimum requirement	
7.4.3		owband blocking minimum requirement for GSM/EDGE	
7.4.4		uirements for AM suppression	
7.4.5		blocking minimum requirement	
7.5		1g	
7.5.1	General minimu	m requirement	75
7.5.2		imum requirement	
7.6		missions	
7.6.1		m requirement	
7.6.2		mum requirement for BC2 (Category B)	
7.7		lation	
7.7.1		dulation minimum requirement	
7.7.2		and intermodulation minimum requirement	
7.7.3		wband intermodulation minimum requirement for GSM/EDGE	
7.8			
7.8.1	E-UTRA minim	um requirement	85
8	Performance requirer	nents	85
8.1	E-UTRA minimum	requirement	85
8.2	UTRA FDD minim	um requirement	85
8.3	UTRA TDD minim	um requirement	85
8.4	GSM/EDGE minim	um requirement	85
Anne	ex A (normative):	Characteristics of interfering signals	86
A.1	LITP & EDD interfori	ng signal	
A.2	UTRA TDD interferi	ng signal	86
A.3	E-UTRA interfering	signal	86
Anne	ex B (normative):	Environmental requirements for the BS equipment	87
Anne	ex C (informative):	Change history	88
Histo	ry		95

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document establishes the minimum RF characteristics of E-UTRA, UTRA, GSM/EDGE and NB-IoT Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS). Requirements for multi-RAT and single-RAT operation of MSR BS are covered in the present document. The requirements in the present document for E-UTRA, UTRA and NB-IoT single-RAT operation of MSR BS are also applicable to E-UTRA, UTRA and NB-IoT multi-carrier capable single-RAT BS. Requirements for GSM BS that are only single-RAT capable in all supported operating bands are not covered.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.104, Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (FDD)"
- [3] 3GPP TS 25.105. Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (TDD)"
- [4] 3GPP TS 36.104, Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception"
- [5] 3GPP TS 45.005, Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network; Radio transmission and reception"
- [6] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329-10, "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain".
- [7] 3GPP TR 25.942, "Technical Report 3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Networks; Radio Frequency (RF) system scenarios"
- [8] "Title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)", Federal Communications Commission.
- [9] ITU-R Recommendation M.1545: "Measurement uncertainty as it applies to test limits for the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications-2000".
- [10] 3GPP TS 37.141, Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE; Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS) conformance testing"
- [11] IEC 60721-3-3: "Classification of environmental conditions Part 3-3: Classification of groups of environmental parameters and their severities Stationary use at weather protected locations".
- [12] IEC 60721-3-4: "Classification of environmental conditions Part 3: Classification of groups of environmental parameters and their severities Section 4: Stationary use at non-weather protected locations".

[13]	ETSI EN 300 019-1-3, <i>European Standard (Telecommunications series)</i> , "Environmental Engineering (EE); Environmental conditions and environmental tests for telecommunications equipment; Part 1-3: Classification of environmental conditions; Stationary use at weather protected locations"
[14]	ETSI EN 300 019-1-4, <i>European Standard (Telecommunications series)</i> , "Environmental Engineering (EE); Environmental conditions and environmental tests for telecommunications equipment; Part 1-4: Classification of environmental conditions; Stationary use at non-weather protected locations".

[15] CEPT ECC Decision (13)03, "The harmonised use of the frequency band 1452-1492 MHz for Mobile/Fixed Communications Networks Supplemental Downlink (MFCN SDL)".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

Band category: group of operating bands for which the same MSR scenarios apply

Base Station RF Bandwidth: bandwidth in which a base station transmits and/or receives single or multiple carrier(s) and/or RATs simultaneously within a supported operating band

NOTE: In single carrier operation, the Base Station RF Bandwidth is equal to the channel bandwidth.

Base Station RF Bandwidth edge: frequency of one of the edges of the Base Station RF Bandwidth

Carrier: modulated waveform conveying the E-UTRA, UTRA or GSM/EDGE physical channels

Carrier aggregation: aggregation of two or more E-UTRA component carriers in order to support wider transmission bandwidths

Carrier aggregation band: set of one or more operating bands across which multiple E-UTRA carriers are aggregated with a specific set of technical requirements.

NOTE: Carrier aggregation band(s) for an E-UTRA BS is declared by the manufacturer according to the designations in Tables 5.5-2 to 5.5-4 of TS 36.104 [4]

Channel bandwidth: RF bandwidth supporting a single E-UTRA, UTRA or GSM/EDGE RF carrier with the transmission bandwidth configured in the uplink or downlink of a cell.

NOTE: The channel bandwidth is measured in MHz and is used as a reference for transmitter and receiver RF requirements.

Contiguous carriers: set of two or more carriers configured in a spectrum block where there are no RF requirements based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation within the spectrum block.

Carrier power: power at the antenna connector in the channel bandwidth of the carrier averaged over at least one subframe for E-UTRA, at least one slot for UTRA and the useful part of the burst for GSM/EDGE.

Configured carrier power: target maximum power for a specific carrier for the operating mode set in the base station

Contiguous spectrum: spectrum consisting of a contiguous block of spectrum with no sub-block gap(s).

Downlink operating band: part of the operating band designated for downlink.

Highest Carrier: carrier with the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in the specified operating band(s).

Inter RF Bandwidth gap: frequency gap between two consecutive Base Station RF Bandwidths that are placed within two supported operating bands.

Inter-band carrier aggregation: carrier aggregation of E-UTRA component carriers in different operating bands.

NOTE: Carriers aggregated in each band can be contiguous or non-contiguous.

Inter-band gap: The frequency gap between two supported consecutive operating bands.

Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation: contiguous E-UTRA carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation: non-contiguous E-UTRA carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Lowest Carrier: carrier with the lowest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in the specified operating band(s).

Lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge: frequency of the lower edge of the Base Station RF bandwidth, used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements.

Lower sub-block edge: frequency at the lower edge of one sub-block.

NOTE: It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

Maximum Base Station RF Bandwidth: maximum RF bandwidth supported by a BS within each supported operating band.

NOTE: The maximum Base Station RF Bandwidth for BS configured for contiguous and non-contiguous operation within each supported operating band is declared separately.

Maximum carrier output power: carrier power available at the antenna connector for a specified reference condition.

Maximum RAT output power: sum of the power of all carriers of the same RAT available at the antenna connector for a specified reference condition.

Maximum throughput: maximum achievable throughput for a reference measurement channel.

Maximum total output power: sum of the power of all carriers available at the antenna connector for a specified reference condition.

MB-MSR Base Station: MSR Base Station characterized by the ability of its transmitter and/or receiver to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different operating band (which is not a sub-band or superseding-band of another supported operating band) than the other carrier(s).

Measurement bandwidth: RF bandwidth in which an emission level is specified.

MSR Base station: base station characterized by the ability of its receiver and transmitter to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously in a declared Base Station RF Bandwidth, where at least one carrier is of a different RAT than the other carrier(s).

Multi-band transmitter: transmitter characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different operating band (which is not a subband or superseding-band of another supported operating band) than the other carrier(s).

Multi-band receiver: receiver characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different operating band (which is not a sub-band or superseding-band of another supported operating band) than the other carrier(s).

Non-contiguous spectrum: spectrum consisting of two or more sub-blocks separated by sub-block gap(s).

NB-IoT In-band operation: NB-IoT is operating in-band when it utilizes the resource block(s) within a normal E-UTRA carrier.

NB-IoT guard band operation: NB-IoT is operating in guard band when it utilizes the unused resource block(s) within a E-UTRA carrier's guard-band.

NB-IoT standalone operation: NB-IoT is operating standalone when it utilizes its own spectrum, for example the spectrum currently being used by GERAN systems as a replacement of one or more GSM carriers, as well as scattered spectrum for potential IoT deployment.

Occupied bandwidth: width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean power of a given emission.

Operating band: frequency range in which E-UTRA, UTRA or GSM/EDGE operates (paired or unpaired), that is defined with a specific set of technical requirements.

NOTE: The operating band(s) for a BS is declared by the manufacturer.

Radio Bandwidth: frequency difference between the upper edge of the highest used carrier and the lower edge of the lowest used carrier.

Rated total output power: The total power level that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

RRC filtered mean power: The mean power of a UTRA carrier as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor α and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated UTRA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal

Single-RAT operation: operation of a base station in an operating band with only one RAT configured in that operating band.

Sub-band: A sub-band of an operating band contains a part of the uplink and downlink frequency range of the operating band.

Sub-block: one contiguous allocated block of spectrum for use by the same base station.

NOTE: There may be multiple instances of sub-blocks within a Base Station RF Bandwidth.

Sub-block bandwidth: RF bandwidth of one sub-block.

Sub-block gap: frequency gap between two consecutive sub-blocks within a Base Station RF Bandwidth, where the RF requirements in the gap are based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation.

Superseding-band: A superseding-band of an operating band includes the whole of the uplink and downlink frequency range of the operating band.

Synchronized operation: operation of TDD in two different systems, where no simultaneous uplink and downlink occur.

Throughput: number of payload bits successfully received per second for a reference measurement channel in a specified reference condition.

Transmission bandwidth: RF bandwidth of an instantaneous E-UTRA transmission from a UE or BS, measured in resource block units.

Transmitter ON period: time period during which the BS transmitter is transmitting data and/or reference symbols

Transmitter OFF period: time period during which the BS transmitter is not allowed to transmit

Transmitter transient period: time period during which the transmitter is changing from the OFF period to the ON period or vice versa

Unsynchronized operation: operation of TDD in two different systems, where the conditions for synchronized operation are not met.

Uplink operating band: part of the operating band designated for uplink.

Upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge: frequency of the upper edge of the Base Station RF Bandwidth, used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements

Upper sub-block edge: frequency at the upper edge of one sub-block.

NOTE: It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

β	Percentage of the mean transmitted power emitted outside the occupied bandwidth on the assigned channel
BW _{Channel}	Channel bandwidth (for E-UTRA)
BW _{Config}	Transmission bandwidth configuration (for E-UTRA), expressed in MHz, where $BW_{Config} = N_{RB} x$ 180 kHz in the uplink and $BW_{Config} = 15 \text{ kHz} + N_{RB} x$ 180 kHz in the downlink.
BW_{RF}	Base Station RF Bandwidth, where $BW_{RF} = F_{BW RF,high} - F_{BW RF,low}$
BW _{RF,max}	Maximum Base Station RF Bandwidth
DwPTS	Downlink part of the special subframe (for E-UTRA TDD operation)
f	Frequency
Δf	Separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency
Δf_{max}	The largest value of Δf used for defining the requirement
F _C	Carrier centre frequency
F _{filter}	Filter centre frequency
f_offset	Separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter
f_offset _{max}	The maximum value of f_offset used for defining the requirement
F _{block,high}	Upper sub-block edge, where $F_{block,high} = F_{C,block,high} + F_{offset, RAT}$
F _{block,low}	Lower sub-block edge, where $F_{block,low} = F_{C,block,low} - F_{offset, RAT}$
$F_{BW RF,high}$	Upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, where $F_{BW RF,high} = F_{C,high} + F_{offset, RAT}$
$F_{BW\;RF,low}$	Lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, where $F_{BW RF,low} = F_{C,low} - F_{offset, RAT}$
F _{C band, high}	Center frequency of the highest transmitted/received carrier in a band.
F _{C band, low}	Center frequency of the lowest transmitted/received carrier in a band.
F _{C,block, high}	Centre frequency of the highest transmitted/received carrier in a sub-block.
F _{C,block, low}	Centre frequency of the lowest transmitted/received carrier in a sub-block.
F _{C,high}	Centre frequency of the highest transmitted/received carrier.
F _{C,low}	Centre frequency of the lowest transmitted/received carrier.
Foffset, RAT	Frequency offset from the centre frequency of the <i>highest</i> transmitted/received carrier to the <i>upper</i>
	Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, sub-block edge or Inter-RF Bandwidth edge, or from the centre
	frequency of the lowest transmitted/received to the lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, sub-
	block edge or Inter-RF Bandwidth edge for a specific RAT.
$F_{DL_{low}}$	The lowest frequency of the downlink operating band
F_{DL_high}	The highest frequency of the downlink operating band
F_{UL_low}	The lowest frequency of the uplink operating band
F_{UL_high}	The highest frequency of the uplink operating band
P _{EM,N}	Declared emission level for channel N
P _{EM,B32,ind}	Declared emission level in Band 32, ind=a, b, c, d, e
P _{max}	Maximum total output power
P _{max,RAT}	Maximum RAT output power
P _{max,c}	Maximum carrier output power
P _{Rated,c}	Rated carrier output power
P _{REFSENS}	Reference Sensitivity power level
W_{gap}	Sub-block gap or Inter RF Bandwidth gap size

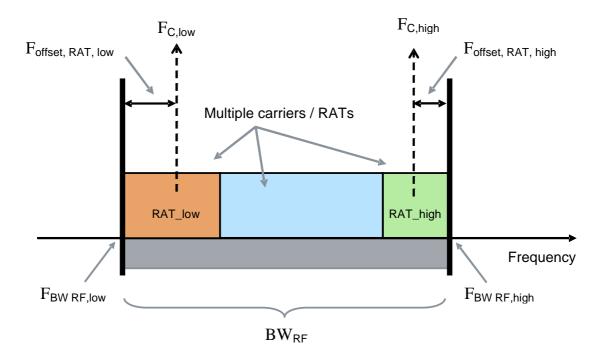


Figure 3.2-1: Illustration of Base Station RF Bandwidth related symbols and definitions for Multistandard Radio.

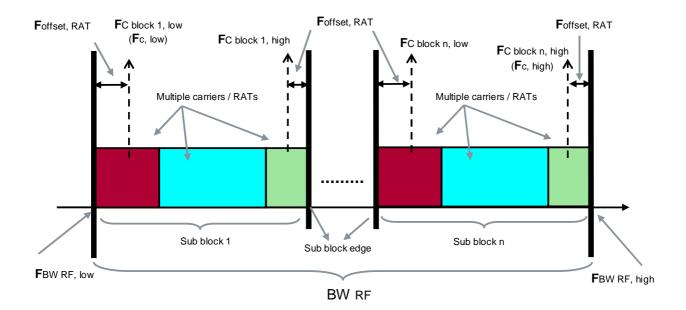


Figure 3.2-2: Illustration of Base Station RF Bandwidth related symbols and definitions for noncontiguous Multi-standard Radio.

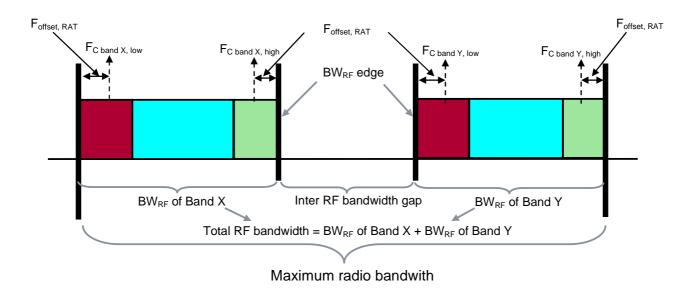


Figure 3.2-3: Illustration of Radio Bandwidth related symbols and definitions for Multi-band Multistandard Radio (Dual-band Base Station)

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

ACLR	Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio
ACS	Adjacent Channel Selectivity
ARFCN	Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
AWGN	Additive White Gaussian Noise
BC	Band Category
BER	Bit Error Ratio
BS	Base Station
BTS	Base Transceiver Station
CA	Carrier Aggregation
CACLR	Cumulative Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio
CP	Cyclic prefix
CW	Continuous Wave
DB-DC-HSDPA	Dual Band Dual Cell HSDPA
DC-HSDPA	Dual Cell HSDPA
DC-HSUPA	Dual Cell HSUPA
DTT	Digital Terrestrial Television
EARFCN	E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
EDGE	Enhanced Data rates for GSM Evolution
EIRP	Effective Isotropic Radiated Power
EVM	Error Vector Magnitude
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FDD	Frequency Division Duplex
FRC	Fixed Reference Channel
GP	Guard Period (for E-UTRA TDD operation)
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communications
HSDPA	High Speed Downlink Packet Access
HSUPA	High Speed Uplink Packet Access
ICS	In-Channel Selectivity
ITU-R	Radiocommunication Sector of the ITU
LA	Local Area
LNA	Low Noise Amplifier

MB-MSR	Multi-Band Multi-Standard Radio
MIMO	Multiple Input Multiple Output
MR	Medium Range
MS	Mobile Station
MSR	Multi-Standard Radio
NB-IoT	Narrowband - Internet of Things
NRS	Narrowband Refernce Signal
PA	Power Amplifier
PHS	Personal Handyphone System
QPSK	Quadrature Phase-Shift Keying
RAT	Radio Access Technology
RB	Resource Block (for E-UTRA)
RF	Radio Frequency
RMS	Root Mean Square (value)
RS	Reference Symbol
RX	Receiver
SNR	Signal-to-Noise Ratio
TDD	Time Division Duplex
TX	Transmitter
UARFCN	UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
UE	User Equipment
UEM	operating band Unwanted Emissions Mask
WA	Wide Area

4 General

4.1 Relation between the MSR specification and the single-RAT specifications

The requirements for MSR are in most parts specified in the present document, while many requirements are also specified through normative references to the respective single-RAT specifications in [2], [3], [4] and [5]. The resulting set of requirements for an MSR BS can be divided into three types, depending on their relation to the single-RAT specifications:

- 1. **Generic MSR requirement:** A common generic requirement is specified in the present document that applies for all RATs and for BS configured for both multi-RAT and single-RAT operation. In some cases, there are additional requirement(s) that apply only in some Band Category. There are no references to the single-RAT specifications.
- 2. Generic MSR requirement, with additional single-RAT requirements: A common generic requirement is specified in the present document which applies as in point 1. In addition some single RAT requirement(s) apply, included by normative reference(s) to the single-RAT specification(s).
- 3. **Single-RAT only requirements:** In this case, no common generic requirement is defined. The existing single-RAT requirement applies for each RAT, included by normative reference(s) to the single-RAT specification(s).

The applicability of each requirement is described in clause 5.

4.2 Relationship between minimum requirements and test requirements

The Minimum Requirements given in this specification make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification TS 37.141 [10] defines Test Tolerances. These Test Tolerances are individually calculated for each test.

The Test Tolerances are used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to create Test Requirements. For some requirements, including regulatory requirements, the test tolerance is set to zero.

For MSR single-RAT requirements, the principle used to define the test requirement remains from the existing specifications.

For both MSR single-RAT and multi-RAT requirements, the measurement results returned by the Test System are compared - without any modification - against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle. The Shared Risk principle is defined in ITU-R M.1545 [9].

4.3 Base station classes

The requirements in this specification apply to Wide Area Base Stations, Medium Range Base Stations and Local Area Base Stations unless otherwise stated.

Wide Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Macro Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equal to 70 dB. The Wide Area Base Station class has the same requirements as the base station for General Purpose application in Release 9 and 10.

Medium Range Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Micro Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equals to 53 dB.

Local Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Pico Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equal to 45 dB.

For GSM/EDGE operation of an MSR BS, the requirements according to the applicable multicarrier BTS class apply. The Wide Area BS, Medium Range BS and Local Area BS in the present specification correspond to the Wide Area multicarrier BTS, Medium Range multicarrier BTS and Local Area multicarrier BTS respectively in the GSM/EDGE specifications. MSR requirements for multi-RAT operation only apply for the highest GSM/EDGE static power step.

4.4 Regional requirements

Some requirements in the present document may only apply in certain regions either as optional requirements, or set by local and regional regulation as mandatory requirements. It is normally not stated in the 3GPP specifications under what exact circumstances that the requirements apply, since this is defined by local or regional regulation.

Table 4.4-1 lists all requirements in the present specification that may be applied differently in different regions. There are additional single-RAT regional requirements that may apply. These are referenced from the present specification, but listed in the specification for the RATs concerned [2][3][4][5].

Clause number	Requirement	Comments					
4.5	Operating bands and Band Categories	Some bands may be applied regionally.					
6.2.2	Base station output power	These requirements apply in Japan for an E-UTRA BS operating in band 34 and Band 41.					
6.6.1.1	Mandatory requirements (spurious emissions)	Category A limits are mandatory for regions where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [2] apply. Category B limits are mandatory for regions where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [2] apply.					
6.6.1.3	Additional spurious emissions requirements	These requirements may be applied for the protection of system operating in frequency ranges other than the MSR BS operating band.					
6.6.1.3	Additional spurious emissions requirements	In addition to the requirements in subclauses 6.6.1.1, 6.6.1.2 and 6.6.1.3, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47 [8], when deployed in regions where those limits are applied, and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.					
6.6.1.4	Co-location (spurious emissions)	These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when a BS operating in another frequency band is co-located with an MSR BS.					
6.6.2.4.1	Additional requirement (Operating band unwanted emissions)	In addition to the requirements in subclauses 6.6.2.1 and 6.6.2.2, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47 [8], when deployed in regions where those limits are applied and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.					
6.6.2.4.2	Unsynchronized operation for BC3 (Operating band unwanted emissions)	The requirements for unsynchronized TDD co-existence may apply regionally.					
6.6.2.4.3	Protection of DTT (Operating band unwanted emissions)	The requirements for protection of DTT may apply regionally.					
6.6.2.4.4	Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands (Operating band unwanted emissions)	This regional requirement may be applied for the protection of systems operating in frequency bands adjacent to band 1 as defined in clause 4.5, in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA and/or E-UTRA are deployed.					
6.6.2.4.6	Additional requirements for band 41 (Operating band unwanted emissions)	These requirements may apply in certain regions as additional Operating band unwanted emission limits.					
6.6.2.4.7	Additional band 32 unwanted emissions	These requirements may apply in certain regions					
6.6.3	Occupied bandwidth	The requirement may be applied regionally. There may also be regional requirements to declare the Occupied bandwidth according to the definition.					
6.7.4	Additional requirements	These requirements may apply in certain regions.					
7.5.2	Co-location requirement (blocking)	These requirements may be applied for the protection of the BS receiver when a BS operating in another frequency band is co-located with an MSR BS.					

4.5 Operating bands and Band Categories

MSR requirements are applicable for band definitions and band numbering as defined in the specifications TS 45.005 [5], TS25.104 [2], TS 25.105 [3] and TS 36.104 [4]. For the purpose of defining the BS requirements, the operating bands are divided into three band categories as follows:

- Band Category 1 (BC1): Bands for E-UTRA FDD and UTRA FDD operation. Bands in this category are also used for NB-IoT operation (all modes)
- Band Category 2 (BC2): Bands for E-UTRA FDD, UTRA FDD and GSM/EDGE operation. Bands in this category are also used for NB-IoT operation (all modes)
- Band Category 3 (BC3): Bands for E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD operation

NOTE: For UTRA TDD, requirements in the present document cover the 1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD option.

The paired and unpaired bands for the three Band Categories are shown in Table 4.5-1 and 4.5-2, together with the corresponding E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE band designations. In the present specification, the operating band of an MSR Base Stations is designated using the E-UTRA band number according to the tables.

Table 4.5-1: Paired bands in E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE.

MSR and E-UTRA Band number	UTRA Band number	GSM/EDGE Band designation	Uplink (U UE	IL) B trans		Downlink (E UE			Band category
1		-	1920 MHz	_	1980 MHz	2110 MHz	-	2170 MHz	1
2		PCS 1900	1850 MHz	-	1910 MHz	1930 MHz	-	1990 MHz	2
3		DCS 1800	1710 MHz	_	1785 MHz	1805 MHz	-	1880 MHz	2
4	IV	-	1710 MHz	-	1755 MHz	2110 MHz	-	2155 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
5	V	GSM 850	824 MHz	_	849 MHz	869 MHz	_	894MHz	2
6 (NOTE 1)	VI	-	830 MHz	-	840 MHz	875 MHz	-	885 MHz	1 (NOTE 1)
7	VII	-	2500 MHz	_	2570 MHz	2620 MHz	-	2690 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
8	VIII	E-GSM	880 MHz	_	915 MHz	925 MHz	_	960 MHz	2
9	IX	-	1749.9 MHz	_	1784.9 MHz	1844.9 MHz	-	1879.9 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
10	Х	-	1710 MHz	_	1770 MHz	2110 MHz	-	2170 MHz	(NOTE 3)
11	XI	-	1427.9 MHz	_	1447.9 MHz	1475.9 MHz	_	1495.9 MHz	1
12	XII	-	699 MHz		716 MHz	729 MHz	_	746 MHz	1
12	XIII	-	777 MHz	_	710 MHZ 787 MHz	746 MHz	_	756 MHz	1
	XIV	-	788 MHz	_	798 MHz	746 MHZ 758 MHz	_	768 MHz	1
14		-			7.90 1011 12		_	700 10112	(NOTE 3)
15	XV	-	Reserved			Reserved			
16	XVI	-	Reserved		740 144	Reserved		740 141	
17	-	-	704 MHz	-	716 MHz	734 MHz	-	746 MHz	1 (NOTE <i>4</i>)
18	-	-	815 MHz	_	830 MHz	860 MHz	-	875 MHz	1 (NOTE 4)
19	XIX	-	830 MHz	—	845 MHz	875 MHz	-	890 MHz	1
20	XX	-	832 MHz	—	862 MHz	791 MHz	-	821 MHz	1
21	XXI	-	1447.9 MHz	—	1462.9 MHz	1495.9 MHz	-	1510.9 MHz	1
22	XXII	-	3410 MHz	-	3490 MHz	3510 MHz	-	3590 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
23 ⁸	-	-	2000 MHz	_	2020 MHz	2180 MHz	-	2200 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
24	-	-	1626.5 MHz	-	1660.5 MHz	1525 MHz	-	1559 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
25	XXV	-	1850 MHz		1915 MHz	1930 MHz	_	1995 MHz	1
26	XXVI	-	814 MHz	_	849 MHz	859 MHz	_	894 MHz	1
	-				824 MHz	852 MHz			1
27		-							(NOTE 2)
28	-	-	703 MHZ	_	748 MHz	758 MHz	_	803 MHZ	1 (NOTE <i>4</i>)
29	-	-		N/A		717 MHz	-	728 MHz	1 (NOTE 2,
30	-	-	2305 MHz	_	2315 MHz	2350 MHz	_	2360 MH7	NOTE 5) 1
	-	-			457.5 MHz	462.5 MHz			(NOTE 2)
31			452.5 IVIHZ						1 (NOTE 4)
32 (NOTE 5)	XXXII (NOTE 6)	-		N/A			-	1496 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
64	L		Reserved						
65	-	-	1920 MHz	-	2010 MHz			2200 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
66 (NOTE 7)	-	-	1710 MHz	-	1780 MHz	2110 MHz	_	2200 MHz	1 (NOTE 4)
67 (NOTE 5)	-	-		N/A		738 MHz	-	758 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
68	-	-	698 MHz	-	728 MHz	753 MHz	-	783 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
69	-	-		N/A		2570 MHz	-	2620 MHz	(NOTE 2) 1 (NOTE 2, NOTE 5)

70	-	-	1695 MHz	_	1710 MHz	1995 MHz	– 2020 MHz	1
(NOTE 9)			1000 10112			1000 10112	2020 10112	(NOTE 4)
NOTE 1:	The band is	for UTRA only.						
NOTE 2:	The band is	for E-UTRA on	ly.					
NOTE 3:	The band is	for E-UTRA an	d UTRA only.					
NOTE 4:	The band is	for E-UTRA an	d NB-IoT only.					
NOTE <i>5</i> :							downlink operating	
			ating band (exte	ernal)	of the carrier a	ggregation con	figuration that is su	upporting
	the configu	red Pcell.						
NOTE 6:							DPA or dual band	
					and are paired v	vith the uplink f	requenc(ies) of the	other FDD
		nal) of the dual						
NOTE 7:	0		of the DL oper	rating	band is restric	ted to E-UTRA	operation when ca	arrier
	00 0	n is configured.						
		not applicable.						
NOTE 9:	E 9: The range 2010-2020 MHz of the DL operating band is restricted to E-UTRA operation when carrier							
							5-2020 MHz of the	
			to E-UTRA op	eratio	on when carrier	aggregation is	configured and TX	-RX
	separation	is 295 MHz.						

UTRA FDD can operate with DB-DC-HSDPA for the band configurations listed in subclause 5.2 c) of TS 25.104 [2].

NOTE: For BS capable of multi-band operation, the supported operating bands may belong to different Band Categories.

MSR and E-UTRA Band number	UTRA Band number	Uplink (UL) BS receive UE transmit	Downlink (DL) BS transmit UE receive	Band category
33	a)	1900 MHz – 1920 MHz	1900 MHz – 1920 MHz	3
34	a)	2010 MHz – 2025 MHz	2010 MHz – 2025 MHz	3
35	b)	1850 MHz – 1910 MHz	1850 MHz – 1910 MHz	3
36	b)	1930 MHz – 1990 MHz	1930 MHz – 1990 MHz	3
37	c)	1910 MHz – 1930 MHz	1910 MHz – 1930 MHz	3
38	d)	2570 MHz – 2620 MHz	2570 MHz – 2620 MHz	3
39	f)	1880 MHz – 1920 MHz	1880 MHz – 1920 MHz	3
40	e)	2300 MHz – 2400 MHz	2300 MHz – 2400 MHz	3
41	-	2496 MHz – 2690 MHz	2496 MHz – 2690 MHz	3
42	-	3400 MHz – 3600 MHz	3400 MHz – 3600 MHz	3
43	-	3600 MHz – 3800 MHz	3600 MHz – 3800 MHz	3
44	-	703 MHz – 803 MHz	703 MHz – 803 MHz	3
45	-	1447 MHz – 1467 MHz	1447 MHz – 1467 MHz	3
48	-	3550 MHz – 3700 MHz	3550 MHz – 3700 MHz	3

Table 4.5-2: Unpaired bands in E-UTRA and UTRA.

E-UTRA is designed to operate for the carrier aggregation bands defined in Tables 5.5-2, 5.5-3 and 5.5.4 of TS 36.104 [4]. The E-UTRA channel bandwidth BW_{Channel} for a single carrier and the Aggregated Channel Bandwidth BW_{Channel CA} for E-UTRA carrier aggregation are specified in Section 5.6 of TS 36.104 [4].

The NB-IoT channel bandwidth BW_{Channel} is specified in Section 5.6 of TS 36.104 [4].

4.5.1 Band category 1 aspects (BC1)

For each BC1 band, BC1 requirements for receiver and transmitter shall apply with a frequency offset $F_{offset, RAT}$ from the Lowest and Highest Carriers to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and sub-block edges (if any) as defined in Table 4.5.1-1.

RAT	Foffset, RAT
1.4, 3 MHz E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2 + 200 kHz
5, 10, 15, 20 MHz E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2
UTRA FDD	2.5 MHz
Standalone NB-IoT	200 kHz

Table 4.5.1-1: Foffset, RAT for Band Category 1

4.5.2 Band category 2 aspects (BC2)

For each BC2 band, BC2 requirements for receiver and transmitter shall apply with a frequency offset $F_{offset, RAT}$ from the Lowest and Highest Carriers to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and sub-block edges (if any) as defined in Table 4.5.2-1.

Table 4.5.2-1: Foffset, RAT for Band Category 2

RAT	Foffset, RAT
E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2
UTRA FDD	2.5 MHz
GSM/EDGE	200 kHz
Standalone NB-IoT	200 kHz

4.5.3 Band category 3 aspects (BC3)

For each BC3 band, BC3 requirements for receiver and transmitter shall apply with a frequency offset $F_{offset, RAT}$ from the Lowest and Highest Carriers to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and sub-block edges (if any) as defined in Table 4.5.3-1.

 Table 4.5.3-1:
 Foffset, RAT for Band Category 3

RAT	Foffset, RAT
1.4, 3 MHz E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2 + 200 kHz
5, 10, 15, 20 MHz E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2
1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD	1 MHz

4.6 Channel arrangement

4.6.1 Channel spacing

The GSM/EDGE carrier spacing is 200 kHz [5].

The nominal UTRA FDD channel spacing is 5 MHz. The nominal channel spacing is 1.6MHz for the 1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD Option. These can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario [2,3].

In E-UTRA the spacing between carriers will depend on the deployment scenario, the size of the frequency block available and the channel bandwidths. The nominal channel spacing between two adjacent E-UTRA carriers is defined as following:

Nominal Channel spacing = $(BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)})/2$

where $BW_{Channel(1)}$ and $BW_{Channel(2)}$ are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA carriers. The channel spacing can be adjusted to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario [4].

The standalone NB-IoT carrier spacing is 200kHz.

4.6.1A CA Channel spacing

For contiguously aggregated carriers the channel spacing between adjacent component carriers shall be multiple of 300 kHz.

The nominal channel spacing between two adjacent aggregated E-UTRA carriers is defined as follows:

Nominal channel spacing = $\left| \frac{BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)} - 0.1 \left| BW_{Channel(1)} - BW_{Channel(2)} \right|}{0.6} \right| 0.3$

where $BW_{Channel(1)}$ and $BW_{Channel(2)}$ are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA component carriers according to Table 5.6-1 with values in MHz. The channel spacing for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation can be adjusted to any multiple of 300 kHz less than the nominal channel spacing to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario.

4.6.2 Channel raster

The GSM/EDGE channel raster is 200 kHz for all bands [5].

The UTRA FDD and TDD channel raster is 200 kHz for all bands, which means that the centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 200 kHz. In addition a number of additional centre frequencies are specified for UTRA FDD according to [2], which means that the centre frequencies for UTRA FDD channels are shifted 100 kHz relative to the general raster.

The E-UTRA channel raster is 100 kHz for all bands, which means that the carrier centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 100 kHz [4].

NB-IoT channel raster is 100 kHz for all bands [4].

4.6.3 Carrier frequencies and numbering

The carrier frequencies and corresponding numbering is defined for each RAT in the respective specifications TS 36.104 [4] TS25.104 [2], TS 25.105 [3] and TS 45.005 [5]. In the context of MSR, the frequency numbering scheme for each RAT will remain.

- The E-UTRA carrier frequency numbering (EARFCN) is defined in subclause 5.7 of TS 36.104 [4].
- The UTRA FDD carrier frequency numbering (UARFCN) is defined in subclause 5.4 of TS 25.104 [2].
- The UTRA TDD carrier frequency numbering (UARFCN) is defined in subclause 5.4 of TS 25.105 [3].
- The GSM/EDGE carrier frequency numbering (ARFCN) is defined subclause 2 of TS 45.005 [5].
- The NB-IoT carrier frequency numbering (EARFCN) is defined in subclause 5.7 of TS 36.104 [4].

NOTE: The numbering schemes for UTRA FDD and TDD are not coordinated, while both are called UARFCN.

4.7 Requirements for contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum

A spectrum allocation where an MSR BS operates can either be contiguous or non-contiguous. Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in the present specification apply for BS configured for both contiguous spectrum operation and non-contiguous spectrum operation.

For MSR BS operation in non-contiguous spectrum, some requirements apply both at the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and inside the sub-block gaps. For each such requirement, it is stated how the limits apply relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and the sub-block edges respectively.

4.8 Requirements for BS capable of multi-band operation

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the RF requirements in clause 6 and 7 apply for each supported operating band unless otherwise stated. For some requirements it is explicitly stated that specific additions or exclusions to the requirement apply for BS capable of multi-band operation. In the case of multiband operation of a BS, single-RAT operation and the corresponding applicability of the requirements for each operating band is determined based on the RAT configuration within only that operating band, unless otherwise stated.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, various structures in terms of combinations of different transmitter and receiver implementations (multi-band or single band) with mapping of transceivers to one or more antenna port(s) in different ways are possible. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on an antenna connector, the exclusions or provisions for multi-band capable BS are applicable to this antenna connector. In the case where a single band is mapped on an antenna connector, the following applies:

- Single-band transmitter spurious emissions, operating band unwanted emissions, ACLR, transmitter intermodulation and receiver spurious emissions requirements apply to this antenna connector that is mapped to single-band.
- If the BS is configured for single-band operation, single-band requirements shall apply to this antenna connector configured for single-band operation and no exclusions or provisions for multi-band capable BS are applicable. Single-band requirements are tested separately at the antenna connector configured for single-band operation, with all other antenna connectors terminated.

For a band supported by a Base Station where the transmitted carriers are not processed in active RF components together with carriers in any other band, single-band transmitter requirements shall apply. For a band supported by a Base Station where the received carriers are not processed in active RF components together with carriers in any other band, single-band receiver requirements shall apply.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation supporting BC3 bands for TDD, the RF requirements in the present specification assume synchronized operation, where no simultaneous uplink and downlink occur between the bands.

The RF requirements in the present specification are FFS for multi-band operation supporting bands for both FDD and TDD.

5 Applicability of requirements

5.1 Band category 1

For all BS operating in bands belonging to Band Category 1, the RF requirements listed in Table 5.1-1 apply for each supported operating band. Requirements apply according to the RAT configuration of the Base Station, as listed in the heading of the table. Some requirements listed in the table may not be mandatory or they may apply only regionally. This is further specified in the clause of each requirement and in Table 4.4-1. For multiband operation, the applicability of the requirements for each operating band is determined based on the RAT configuration within only that operating band, unless otherwise stated.

RF requirement	BS configured for multi-RAT operation in the band	BS configured for single-RAT E-UTRA FDD operation in the band	BS configured for single-RAT UTRA FDD operation in the band	BS configured for single-RAT NB-IoT FDD standalone operation in the band	
Base station output power	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1	
	6.2.3		6.2.4		
	6.2.4	6.2.3	6.2.4A	6.2.6	
	6.2.4A				
Output power dynamics	<u>6.2.6</u> 6.3.1	6.3.1	6.3.2	6.3.5	
Output power dynamics	6.3.2	0.3.1	0.3.2	0.3.5	
	6.3.5				
Transmitted signal quality					
Modulation quality	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.2	6.5.1.5	
	6.5.1.2				
	6.5.1.5	0.5.0.4			
Frequency error	6.5.2.1	6.5.2.1	6.5.2.2	6.5.2.5	
	6.5.2.2 6.5.2.5				
Time alignment error	6.5.3.1	6.5.3.1	6.5.3.2	6.5.3.4	
	6.5.3.2	0.0.0.1	0.0.0.2	0.0.0.1	
	6.5.3.4				
Unwanted emissions			•	•	
Transmitter spurious emissions	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for	
	6.6.1.1.3)	6.6.1.1.3)	6.6.1.1.3)	6.6.1.1.3)	
Operating band unwanted	6.6.2.1	6.6.2.1	6.6.2.1	6.6.2.1	
emissions Occupied bandwidth	<u>6.6.2.4</u> 6.6.3	6.6.2.4 6.6.3	6.6.2.4 6.6.3	6.6.2.4 6.6.3	
ACLR	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.2	6.6.4.5	
AGEN	6.6.4.2	0.0.4.1	0.0.4.2	0.0.4.5	
	6.6.4.5				
Cumulative ACLR	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 3)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 3) 6.7.1	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 3) 6.7.1	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 3) 6.7.1	
Transmitter intermodulation	6.7.1 6.7.2 (NOTE 2)	6.7.2 (NOTE 2)	6.7.2 (NOTE 2)	6.7.2 (NOTE 2)	
Reference sensitivity level	7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.5	7.2.1	7.2.2	7.2.5	
Dynamic range	7.3.1	7.3.1	7.3.2	7.3.5	
	7.3.2				
	7.3.5				
In-band selectivity and blocking	7.4.1	7.4.1	744	7 4 4	
Blocking Narrowband blocking	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1 7.4.2	7.4.1 7.4.2	
Out-of-band blocking	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	
Receiver spurious emissions	7.6.1	7.6.1	7.6.1	7.6.1	
Receiver intermodulation					
Intermodulation	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	
Narrowband intermodulation	7.7.2	7.7.2	7.7.2	7.7.2	
In-channel selectivity	7.8	7.8	-	7.8	
Performance requirements	8.1 8.2 TBD	8.1	8.2	TBD	
NOTE 1: For some requirements in E requirement. Instead, the re	3S configured for multi- equirement is defined b				
supported by the BS as ref NOTE 2: The requirement in sub-cla NOTE 3: The requirement in sub-cla	use 6.7.2 is only applie				

Table 5.1-1: Applicability of requirements for MSR BS operation in Band Category 1

5.2 Band category 2

For all BS operating in bands belonging to Band Category 2, the RF requirements listed in Table 5.2-1 apply for each supported operating band. Requirements apply according to the RAT configuration of the Base Station, as listed in the heading of the table. Some requirements listed in the table may not be mandatory or they may apply only regionally. This is further specified in the clause of each requirement and in Table 4.4-1. For multiband operation, the applicability of the requirements for each operating band is determined based on the RAT configuration within only that operating band, unless otherwise stated.

Table 5.2-1: Applicability of requirements for MSR BS operation in Band Category 2

RE requirement	BS	BS	BS	BS	BS	BS
RF requirement	BS configured for multi- RAT operation not including GSM/EDGE in the band	BS configured for multi- RAT operation including GSM/EDGE in the band	BS configured for single- RAT E-UTRA FDD operation in the band	BS configured for single- RAT UTRA FDD operation in the band	BS configured for single- RAT GSM/EDGE operation in the band	BS configured for single- RAT NB- IoT FDD standalone operation in the band
Base station output power	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1
	6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4A 6.2.6	6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4A 6.2.6	6.2.3	6.2.4 6.2.4A		6.2.6
Output power dynamics	6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.5	6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.4 6.3.5	6.3.1	6.3.2	6.3.4	6.3.5
Transmit ON/OFF power	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmitted signal quality	0544	0.5.4.4	0544	0540	6.5.1.4	0545
Modulation quality	6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 6.5.1.5	6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 6.5.1.4 6.5.1.5	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.2	6.5.1.4	6.5.1.5
Frequency error	6.5.2.1 6.5.2.2 6.5.2.5	6.5.2.1 6.5.2.2 6.5.2.4 6.5.2.5	6.5.2.1	6.5.2.2	6.5.2.4	6.5.2.5
Time alignment error	6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.4	6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.4	6.5.3.1	6.5.3.2	-	6.5.3.4
Unwanted emissions						
Transmitter spurious emissions	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)	6.6.1 (NOTE 3)	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)	6.6.1 (NOTE 3)	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)
Operating band unwanted emissions	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.3 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4
Occupied bandwidth	6.6.3	6.6.3	6.6.3	6.6.3	- 0.0.2.4	6.6.3
ACLR	6.6.4.1 6.6.4.2 6.6.4.5	6.6.4.1 6.6.4.2 6.6.4.5	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.2	-	6.6.4.5
Cumulative ACLR	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	-	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)
Transmitter intermodulation	6.7.1	6.7.1	6.7.1	6.7.1	6.7.2	6.7.1
Reference sensitivity level	6.7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.5	6.7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.4 7.2.5	6.7.2 7.2.1	6.7.2 7.2.2	7.2.4	6.7.2 7.2.5
Dynamic range	7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.5	7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.4 7.3.5	7.3.1	7.3.2	7.3.4	7.3.5
In-band selectivity and blocking						
Blocking	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1
Narrowband blocking	7.4.2	7.4.2 7.4.3	7.4.2	7.4.2	7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4	7.4.2
Out-of-band blocking	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Receiver spurious emissions	7.6.1	7.6.1 7.6.2 (NOTE 3)	7.6.1	7.6.1	7.6.1 7.6.2 (NOTE 3)	7.6.1
Receiver intermodulation						

Intermodulation	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1
Narrowband intermodulation	7.7.2	7.7.2 7.7.3	7.7.2	7.7.2	7.7.2 7.7.3	7.7.2
In-channel selectivity	7.8	7.8	7.8	-	-	7.8
Performance requirements	8.1 8.2 TBD	8.1 8.2 8.4 TBD	8.1	8.2	8.4	TBD
 NOTE 1: For some requirements in BS configured for multi-RAT operation, there is no general MSR multi-RAT requirement. Instead, the requirement is defined by the respective single-RAT requirement for each RAT supported by the BS as referenced in the table. NOTE 2: The requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.4 is only applied for BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum. NOTE 3: For BS capable of multi-band operation, the limits in subclause 6.6.1.1.3 and 7.6.2 are only applicable when all supported operating bands belong to BC2 and GSM/EDGE is configured in all operating bands. 						

5.3 Band category 3

For all BS operating in bands belonging to Band Category 3, the RF requirements listed in Table 5.3-1 apply for each supported operating band. Requirements apply according to the RAT configuration of the Base Station, as listed in the heading of the table. Some requirements listed in the table may not be mandatory or they may apply only regionally. This is further specified in the clause of each requirement and in Table 4.4-1.

RF requirement	BS configured for multi-RAT operation	BS configured for single-RAT E-UTRA TDD operation	BS configured for single-RAT UTRA TDD operation	
Base station output power	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1	
	6.2.2	6.2.2	6.2.5	
	6.2.3	6.2.3		
	6.2.5			
Output power dynamics	6.3.1	6.3.1	6.3.3	
	6.3.3			
Transmit ON/OFF power	6.4	6.4	6.4	
Transmitted signal quality		1	T	
Modulation quality	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.3	
_	6.5.1.3			
Frequency error	6.5.2.1 6.5.2.3	6.5.2.1	6.5.2.3	
Time alignment error	6.5.3.1 6.5.3.3	6.5.3.1	6.5.3.3	
Unwanted emissions	0.0.3.3	1	<u> </u>	
Transmitter spurious emissions	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for	
manamiller spundus emissions	6.6.1.1.3 and	6.6.1.1.3 and	6.6.1.1.3 and	
	6.6.1.2)	6.6.1.2)	6.6.1.2)	
Operating band unwanted	6.6.2.1	6.6.2.1	6.6.2.1	
emissions	6.6.2.4	6.6.2.4	6.6.2.4	
Occupied bandwidth	6.6.3	6.6.3	6.6.3	
ACLR	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.3	
	6.6.4.3	0.0.111	0.01110	
Cumulative ACLR	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE	6.6.4.4 (NOTE	
Transmitter intermodulation	6.7.1	2) 6.7.1	2) 6.7.1	
	6.7.3	6.7.3	6.7.3	
	0.7.5	6.7.4	0.7.5	
Reference sensitivity level	7.2.1	7.2.1	7.2.3	
Dunamia rango	7.2.3	7.3.1	7.3.3	
Dynamic range	7.3.1	7.3.1	7.3.3	
In band calactivity and blacking	1.3.3			
In-band selectivity and blocking Blocking	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	
DIOCKING	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	
Narrowband blocking	7.4.2	7.4.2	7.4.2	
Out-of-band blocking	7.5	7.5	7.5	
Receiver spurious emissions	7.6.1	7.6.1	7.6.1	
Receiver intermodulation	7.0.1	7.0.1	7.0.1	
Intermodulation	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	
Narrowband intermodulation	7.7.2	7.7.2	7.7.2	
In-channel selectivity	7.8	7.8	-	
Performance requirements	8.1	8.1	8.3	
Note 1: For some requirements in E MSR multi-RAT requirement single-RAT requirement for	nt. Instead, the requiren	nent is defined by th	e respective	
NOTE 2: The requirement in sub-clau contiguous spectrum.				

Table 5.3-1: Applicability of requirements for MSR BS operation in Band Category 3

5.4 Inclusion of requirements by reference

Many requirements in the present specification are not explicitly stated in the clauses listed in Tables 5.1-1, 5.2-1 and 5.3-1, but are instead included by reference to the respective single-RAT specifications. Each reference is normative and identifies the clause where the requirement is specified.

In some cases, the referenced clause may contain requirements that for different reasons do not apply for an MSR base station. It is in those cases stated that "applicable parts of" the referenced clause apply. What parts are applicable is determined by the scope of the MSR specification. For example:

- In a referenced clause including requirements for multiple operating bands, only requirements for bands listed in the present document apply.
- In a referenced clause that includes requirements for different types of base stations, only requirements for the BS classes specified for each RAT apply, see subclause 4.3.

6 Transmitter characteristics

6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in clause 6 are expressed for a single transmitter antenna connector. In case of multi-carrier transmission with multiple transmitter antenna connectors, transmit diversity, DB-DC-HSDPA or MIMO transmission, the requirements apply for each transmitter antenna connector.

A BS supporting DC-HSDPA and DB-DC-HSDPA transmits two UTRA FDD cells simultaneously. A BS supporting DC-HSDPA transmits two UTRA FDD cells simultaneously on adjacent carrier frequencies.

Unless otherwise stated, the transmitter characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a TX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (test port B).

Unless otherwise stated the requirements in subclause 6 applies at all times, i.e. during the Transmitter ON period, the Transmitter OFF period and the Transmitter transient period.

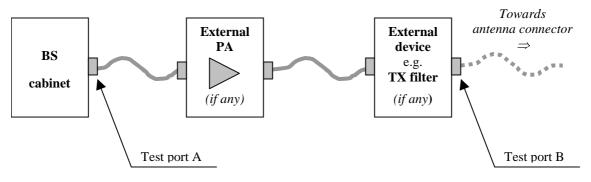


Figure 6.1-1: Transmitter test ports

Values for $F_{offset, RAT}$ to meet transmitter requirements are specific for each RAT in each Band Category as specified in subclause 4.5.1 for Band Category 1, subclause 4.5.2 for Band Category 2 and subclause 4.5.3 for Band Category 3.

Unless otherwise stated the requirements for NB-IoT in subclause 6 applies for all operation modes (In-band operation, Guard-band operation and Stand-alone operation).

6.2 Base station output power

Output power of the base station is the mean power delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

The configured carrier power is the target maximum power for a specific carrier for the operating mode set in the BS within the limits given by the manufacturer's declaration.

The maximum total output power, P_{max} , of the base station is the mean power level measured at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period in a specified reference condition.

The maximum RAT output power, $P_{max,RAT}$, of the base station is the mean power level measured at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period for a specific RAT in a specified reference condition.

The maximum carrier output power, $P_{max,c}$ of the base station is the mean power level measured at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period for a specific carrier in a specified reference condition.

The rated carrier output power, $P_{Rated,c}$, of the base station is the mean power level for a specific carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period.

NOTE: For NB-IoT in-band and guard band operation, the LTE carrier and NB-IoT carrier shall be seen as a single carrier occupied LTE channel bandwidth, the output power over this carrier is shared between LTE and NB-IoT. This note is applied for Pout, Rated total output power, Pmax,c and Prated,c.

The rated carrier output power of the BS shall be as specified in Table 6.2-1.

Table 6.2-1 Base Station rated carrier output power

BS class		P _{Rated,c}	
Wide Area BS		(note)	
Medium Range BS ≤+ 38 dBm			
Local Area BS+ 24 dBm			
NOTE:	NOTE: There is no upper limit for the rated carrier output power of the Wide Area Base Station.		

6.2.1 Minimum requirement

In normal conditions, the maximum carrier output power shall remain within +2 dB and -2 dB of the configured carrier power declared by the manufacturer.

In extreme conditions, maximum carrier output power shall remain within +2.5 dB and -2.5 dB of the configured carrier power declared by the manufacturer.

The definition of the output power parameters declared by the manufacturer can be found in TS 37.141 [10].

In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the range of conditions defined as normal.

6.2.2 Additional requirement (regional)

For Band 34 operation in Japan, the rated E-UTRA output power declared by the manufacturer shall be less than or equal to the values specified in Table 6.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.2-1: Regional requirements for Band 34 for rated output power declared by the manufacturer.

Channel bandwidth BW _{Channel} [MHz]	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Maximum output power [W]	N/A	N/A	20	40	60	N/A

For Band 41 operation in Japan, the rated output power per BS declared by the manufacturer shall be less than or equal to the values specified in Table 6.2.2-2.

Table 6.2.2-2: Regional requirements for Band 41 for rated output power declared by the manufacturer.

Channel bandwidth BW _{Channel} [MHz]	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Maximum output power [W]	N/A	N/A	N/A	20	N/A	40

6.2.3 E-UTRA minimum requirement for DL RS power

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for DL RS power is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.4.

6.2.4 UTRA FDD minimum requirement for primary CPICH power

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirements for primary CPICH power is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.4.4.

6.2.4A UTRA FDD minimum requirement for secondary CPICH power

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirements for secondary CPICH power is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.4.4A.

6.2.5 UTRA TDD minimum requirement for primary CCPCH power

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirements for Primary CCPCH power and Differential accuracy of primary CCPCH power specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.4.5 and 6.4.6 respectively.

6.2.6 NB-IoT minimum requirement for DL NRS power

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for DL NRS power is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.4.

6.3 Output power dynamics

Output power dynamics is defined by the BS transmitter's ability to operate at varying output power levels.

6.3.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.3.

6.3.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.4.

6.3.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.4.

6.3.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 45.005[5], subclause 4.1.2-c. The minimum requirement for output level dynamic operation is specified in TS 45.005[5], subclause 4.5.1.

6.3.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.3.

6.4 Transmit ON/OFF power

The requirements in subclause 6.4 are only applied for BC3 BS.

6.4.1 Transmitter OFF power

Transmitter OFF power is defined as the mean power measured over 70 μ s filtered with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the Base Station RF Bandwidth(s) of the BS centred on the central frequency of the Base Station RF Bandwidth(s) during the transmitter OFF period.

6.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -85 dBm/MHz.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement is only applicable during the transmitter OFF period in all supported operating bands.

6.4.2 Transmitter transient period

The transmitter transient period is the time period during which the transmitter is changing from the OFF period to the ON period or vice versa. The transmitter transient period is illustrated in Figure 6.4.2-1.

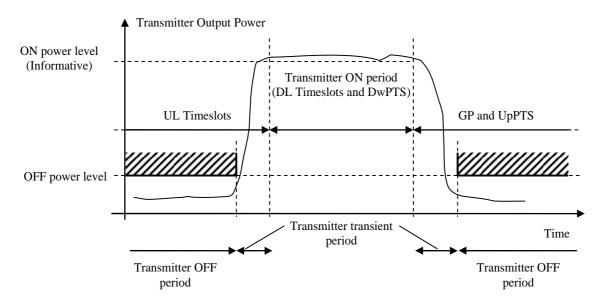


Figure 6.4.2-1: Illustration of the relations of transmitter ON period, transmitter OFF period and transmitter transient period.

6.4.2.1 Minimum requirements

The transmitter transient period shall be shorter than the values listed in Table 6.4.2.1-1.

Table 6.4.2.1-1: Minimum requirements for the transmitter transient period

Transition	Transient period length [μs]
OFF to ON	6.25
ON to OFF	17

6.5 Transmitted signal quality

6.5.1 Modulation quality

Modulation quality is defined by the difference between the measured carrier signal and a reference signal. Modulation quality can e.g. be expressed as Error Vector Magnitude (EVM), Peak Code domain Error (PCDE) or Relative Code domain Error (RCDE).

6.5.1.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for modulation quality, EVM, is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.2.

6.5.1.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirements for modulation quality, EVM, PCDE and RCDE, are specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.8.2, 6.8.3 and 6.8.5 respectively. The UTRA transmit pulse shape filter is defined in subclause 6.8.1.

6.5.1.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirements for modulation quality, EVM, PCDE and RCDE, are specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.8.2, 6.8.3 and 6.8.4 respectively.

6.5.1.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirements for modulation accuracy are specified in TS 45.005 [5], subclause 4.6.

6.5.1.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for modulation quality, EVM, is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.2.

6.5.2 Frequency error

Frequency error is a measure of the difference between the actual BS transmit frequency and the assigned frequency. The same source shall be used for RF frequency and data clock generation.

6.5.2.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.1.

6.5.2.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.3.1.

6.5.2.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.3.1.

6.5.2.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 45.005 [5], subclause 4.4.

6.5.2.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.1.

6.5.3 Time alignment error

This requirement applies to frame timing in:

- UTRA single/multi-carrier transmissions, and their combinations with MIMO or TX diversity.
- E-UTRA single/multi-carrier transmissions, and their combinations with MIMO or TX diversity.
- E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation, with or without MIMO or TX diversity.
- NB-IoT transmissions with TX diversity.

Frames of the WCDMA/LTE/NB-IoT signals present at the BS transmitter antenna connector(s) are not perfectly aligned in time. In relation to each other, the RF signals present at the BS transmitter antenna connector (s) experience certain timing differences.

For a specific set of signals/transmitter configuration/transmission mode, the Time Alignment Error (TAE) is defined as the largest timing difference between any two signals.

6.5.3.1 E-UTRA minimum Requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for time alignment is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.3.

6.5.3.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for time alignment is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.8.4.

6.5.3.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for time alignment is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.8.5.

6.5.3.4 NB-IoT minimum Requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for time alignment is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.3.

6.6 Unwanted emissions

Unwanted emissions consist of out-of-band emissions and spurious emissions [6]. Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions.

The out-of-band emissions requirement for the BS transmitter is specified in terms of an Operating band unwanted emissions requirement that defines limits for emissions in each supported downlink operating band plus the frequency ranges 10 MHz above and 10 MHz below each band. Emissions outside of this frequency range are limited by a spurious emissions requirement.

There is in addition a requirement for occupied bandwidth and an ACLR requirement applicable for some RATs.

6.6.1 Transmitter spurious emissions

The transmitter spurious emission limits apply from 9 kHz to 12.75 GHz, excluding the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the downlink operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector, this exclusion applies for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operations where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the multi-band exclusions and provisions are not applicable.

Exceptions are the requirements in Table 6.6.1.3.1-2 and specifically stated exceptions in Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 that apply also closer than 10 MHz from the downlink operating band. For some operating bands the upper frequency limit is higher than 12.75 GHz.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered. It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification. Unless otherwise stated, all requirements are measured as mean power (RMS).

6.6.1.1 Mandatory Requirements

The requirements of either subclause 6.6.1.1.1 (Category A limits) or subclause 6.6.1.1.2 (Category B limits) shall apply. In addition for a BS operating in Band Category 2, the requirements of 6.6.1.1.3 shall apply in case of Category B limits when GSM/EDGE is configured.

6.6.1.1.1 Minimum requirement (Category A)

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.1.1.1-1

Frequency range	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note				
9kHz - 150kHz		1 kHz	Note 1				
150kHz - 30MHz		10 kHz	Note 1				
30MHz - 1GHz		100 kHz	Note 1				
1GHz - 12.75 GHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2				
12.75 GHz – 5 th harmonic	-15 dBill	1 MHz	Note 2, Note 3				
of the upper frequency							
edge of the DL operating							
band in GHz							
	NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s4.1						
NOTE 2: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s2.5							
table 1	table 1						
NOTE 3: Applies only for B	ands 22, 42, 43 and 48						

Table 6.6.1.1.1-1: BS Spurious emission limits, Category A

6.6.1.1.2 Minimum requirement (Category B)

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.1.1.2-1

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note		
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Note 1		
150 kHz \leftrightarrow 30 MHz	-36 dBm	10 kHz	Note 1		
$30 \text{ MHz} \leftrightarrow 1 \text{ GHz}$	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1		
$1 \text{ GHz} \leftrightarrow 12.75 \text{ GHz}$	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2		
12.75 GHz ↔ 5 th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the DL operating band in GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2, Note 3		
NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2] , s4.1 NOTE 2: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2] , s4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [2] , s2.5 table 1					
NOTE 3: Applies only for Bands 22	2, 42, 43 and 48.	1			

Table 6.6.1.1.2-1: BS	Spurious emission	ns limits, Category B
-----------------------	-------------------	-----------------------

6.6.1.1.3 Additional minimum requirement for BC2 (Category B)

For a BS operating in Band Category 2 when GSM/EDGE is configured, the power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.1.1.3-1.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the limits in Table 6.6.1.1.3-1 are only applicable when all supported operating bands belong to BC2 and GSM/EDGE is configured in all bands.

Frequency range	Frequency offset from downlink operating band edge (Note1)	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth				
	10 – 20 MHz	-36 dBm	300 kHz				
500 MHz \leftrightarrow 1 GHz	20 – 30 MHz	-36 dBm	1 MHz				
	≥ 30 MHz	-36 dBm	3 MHz				
1 GHz ↔ 12.75 GHz	≥ 30 MHz	-30 dBm	3 MHz				
NOTE 1: For BS capable of multi-to operating band.	NOTE 1: For BS capable of multi-band operation, the frequency offset is relative to the closest						

Table 6.6.1.1.3-1: Additional BS Spurious emissions limits for BC2, Category B

6.6.1.2 Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS

This requirement shall be applied for FDD operation in order to prevent the receivers of Base Stations being desensitised by emissions from the BS transmitter. It is measured at the transmit antenna port for any type of BS which has common or separate Tx/Rx antenna ports.

6.6.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.1.2.1-1 depending on the declared Base Station class and Band Category.

Table 6.6.1.2.1-1: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

BS-class	Band category	Frequency	Maximum	Measurement	Note
		range	Level	Bandwidth	
Wide Area BS	BC1	FUL_low - FUL_high	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
Wide Area BS	BC2	FUL_low - FUL_high	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
Medium Range BS	BC1,BC2	FUL_low - FUL_high	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
Local Area BS	BC1,BC2	FUL_low - FUL_high	-88 dBm	100 kHz	

6.6.1.3 Additional spurious emissions requirements

These requirements may be applied for the protection of system operating in frequency ranges other than the BS downlink operating band. The limits may apply as an optional protection of such systems that are deployed in the same geographical area as the BS, or they may be set by local or regional regulation as a mandatory requirement for an operating band. It is in some cases not stated in the present document whether a requirement is mandatory or under what exact circumstances that a limit applies, since this is set by local or regional regulation. An overview of regional requirements in the present document is given in subclause 4.4.

Some requirements may apply for the protection of specific equipment (UE, MS and/or BS) or equipment operating in specific systems (GSM/EDGE, CDMA, UTRA, E-UTRA, etc.) as listed below.

6.6.1.3.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 for a BS where requirements for coexistence with the system listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multiband operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector. 38

ETSI

System type to co-exist with	Frequency range for co-existence requirement	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 8
	876 - 915 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	For the frequency range 880-915 MHz, this requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 8, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2.
DCS1800 (Note 3)	1805 - 1880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3.
	1710 - 1785 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 2, 25, band 36 or band 70.
	1850 - 1910 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 2 or 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 35.
GSM850 or CDMA850	869 - 894 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879-894 MHz.
	824 - 849 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band.
UTRA FDD Band I or	2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 1 or 65,
E-UTRA Band 1	1920 - 1980 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 1 or 65, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band II or	1930 - 1990 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 2, 25 or 70.
E-UTRA Band 2	1850 - 1910 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 2 or 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2
UTRA FDD Band III or	1805 - 1880 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3 or 9.
E-UTRA Band 3 (Note 3)	1710 - 1785 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in band 9, it applies for 1710 MHz to 1749.9 MHz and 1784.9 MHz to 1785 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band IV or	2110 - 2155 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 4, 10 or 66
E-UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 4, 10 or 66, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 - 894 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879-894 MHz.
	824 - 849 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band.
UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or	860 - 890 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 6, 18, 19
E-UTRA Band 6, 18, 19	815 - 830 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 18 since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.

	830 - 845 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 6, 19, since it is already covered by the
UTRA FDD Band VII or	2620 - 2690 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 7.
E-UTRA Band 7	2500 - 2570 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 7, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band VIII or	925 - 960 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 8.
E-UTRA Band 8	880 - 915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 8, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band IX or	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3 or 9.
E-UTRA Band 9	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3 or 9, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band X or	2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 4, 10 or 66
E-UTRA Band 10	1710 - 1770 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 10 or 66, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 4, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1770 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band XI or XXI	1475.9 - 1510.9 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 11, 21 or 32
or E-UTRA Band 11 or 21	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 11, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated
	1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	within 1475.9MHz and 1495.9MHz. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 21, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1475.9MHz and 1495.9MHz.
UTRA FDD Band XII or	729 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 12.
E-UTRA Band 12	699 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 12, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 7)
UTRA FDD Band XIII or	746 - 756 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 13.
E-UTRA Band 13	777 - 787 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 13, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band XIV or	758 - 768 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 14.
E-UTRA Band 14	788 - 798 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 14, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 17.
	704 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 17, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 7)
UTRA FDD Band XX or	791 - 821 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20 or 28.
E-UTRA Band 20	832 - 862 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2.
	3510 – 3590 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 22, 42 or 48.

	0440 0400 1411	40.15	4 8 41 1	
UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3410 – 3490 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 22, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to Band 42.
E-UTRA Band 24	1525 – 1559 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 24.
	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXV or	1930 - 1995 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 2, 25 or 70.
E-UTRA Band 25	1850 - 1915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 2, it applies for 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26	859 - 894 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879-894 MHz.
	814 - 849 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band.
E-UTRA Band 27	852 – 869 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in bands 5, 26 or 27.
	807 – 824 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating in Band 28, starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink operating band (Note 6).
E-UTRA Band 28	758 - 803 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.
	703 - 748 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. For E-UTRA BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.
E-UTRA Band 29	717 – 728 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 29
E-UTRA Band 30	2350 - 2360 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 30 or 40.
	2305 - 2315 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 40.
E-UTRA Band 31	462.5 – 467.5 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 31.
	452.5 – 457.5 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 31, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXXII or E-UTRA Band 32	1452 - 1496 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 11, 21 or 32.
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 33

UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MF	z This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 34
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 35	1850 – 1910 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MH	z This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 35
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 36	1930 - 1990 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MH	z This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2, 25 or 36
UTRA TDD Band c) or E- UTRA Band 37	1910 - 1930 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MF	z This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment.
UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38	2570 – 2620 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MF	
UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39	1880 – 1920MHz	-52 dBm	1 M⊢	z This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 39
UTRA TDD Band e) or E- UTRA Band 40	2300 – 2400MHz	-52 dBm	1 MF	z This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 30 or 40
E-UTRA Band 41	2496 – 2690MHz	-52 dBm	1 M⊦	z This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 41
E-UTRA Band 42	3400 – 3600 MHz	-52 dBm	1 M⊦	43 or 48
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-52 dBm	1 M⊦	or 48
E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MH	z This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 28 or 44
E-UTRA Band 45	1447 - 1467 MHz	-52 dBm	1 M⊦	z This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 45
E-UTRA Band 46	5150 - 5925 MHz	-52 dBm 1 MH		z This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 46
E-UTRA Band 47	5855 - 5925 MHz	-52 dBm	1 M⊦	z
E-UTRA Band 48	3550 - 3700 MHz	-52 dBm	1 M⊦	z This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 22, 42,43, or 48.
E-UTRA Band 65	2110 - 2200 MHz	-52 dBm	1 M⊦	
	1920 - 2010 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MF	 This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 65, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 1, it applies for 1980 MHz to 2010 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause
E-UTRA Band 66	2110 - 2200 MHz	-52 dBm	1 M⊦	6.6.1.2. z This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 4, 10, 23 or 66.
	1710 - 1780 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MF	z This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 66, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 4, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1780 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 10, it applies for 1770 MHz to 1780 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause
E-UTRA Band	738 – 758 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MH	
	3 -783 MHz -52	dBm 1	MHz	band 28 or 67. This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS
68		MHz	operating in band 28, or 68. This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 68, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For E-UTRA BS operating in Band 28, it applies between 698 MHz and 703 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.	
-UTRA Band 257 69	0 - 2620 MHz -52	dBm 1	MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 38 or 69.

43

E-UTRA Band	<u> 1995 - 2020 MHz</u>	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS
70				operating in band 2, 25 or 70
	<u> 1695 – 1710 MHz</u>	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS
				operating in band 70, since it is already covered by the
				requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2
NOTE 5:	Void			

- NOTE 1: As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this subclause, except for the cases where the noted requirements apply to a BS operating in Band 25, Band 27, Band 28 or Band 29, the co-existence requirements in Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the downlink operating band (see Tables 4.5-1 and 4.5-2). Emission limits for this excluded frequency range may be covered by local or regional requirements.
- NOTE 2: Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges in Table 4.5-1 or Table 4.5-2 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: For the protection of DCS1800, UTRA Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 in China, the frequency ranges of the downlink and uplink protection requirements are 1805 1850 MHz and 1710 1755 MHz respectively.
- NOTE 4: TDD base stations deployed in the same geographical area, that are synchronized and use the same or adjacent operating bands can transmit without additional co-existence requirements. For unsynchronized base stations (except in Band 46), special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 6: For Band 28 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for BS for coexistence with Band 27 UL operating band.
- NOTE 7: For Band 29 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for BS for coexistence with UTRA Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 UL operating band or E-UTRA Band 17 UL operating band.

The following requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 10 MHz below the lowest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band and 10 MHz above the highest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note	
1884.5 - 1915.7 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	Applicable for co-existence with PHS system operating in 1884.5-1915.7MHz	
NOTE: The requirement is not applicable in China.				

The following requirement may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41 in certain regions. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.6.1.3.1-3: Additional BS Spurious emissions limits for Band 41

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note	
2505MHz – 2535MHz	-42dBm	1 MHz		
2535MHz – 2655MHz	Hz – 2655MHz -22dBm 1 MHz		Applicable at offsets ≥ 250% of channel bandwidth from carrier frequency	
NOTE: This requirement applies for 10 or 20 MHz E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2545-2575MHz or 2595-2645MHz.				

The following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 30 in certain regions. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

 Table 6.6.1.3.1-4: Additional BS Spurious emissions limits for Band 30

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
2200MHz – 2345MHz	-45dBm	1 MHz	
2362.5MHz – 2365MHz	-25dBm	1 MHz	
2365MHz – 2367.5MHz	-40dBm	1 MHz	
2367.5MHz – 2370MHz	-42dBm	1 MHz	
2370MHz – 2 395 MHz	-45dBm	1 MHz	

The following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 48 in certain regions. The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.6.1.3.1-5: Additional BS Spurious emissions limits for Band 48

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
3530MHz – 3720MHz	-25dBm	1 MHz	Applicable 10MHz from the assigned channel edge
3100MHz – 3530MHz 3720MHz – 4200MHz	-40dBm	1 MHz	

In addition to the requirements in subclauses 6.6.1.1, 6.6.1.2 and above in the present subclause, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47 [8], when deployed in regions where those limits are applied, and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.

6.6.1.4 Co-location with other base stations

These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, GSM850, CDMA850, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and/or E-UTRA BS are co-located with a BS.

The requirements assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver and are based on co-location with base stations of the same class.

NOTE: For co-location with UTRA, the requirements are based on co-location with UTRA FDD or TDD base stations.

6.6.1.4.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 for a BS where requirements for colocation with a BS type listed in the first column apply, depending on the declared Base Station class. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector. Table 6.6.1.4.1-1: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with another BS

Type of co-	Frequency range	Maximum	Maximum	Maximum	Measurement	Note
located BS	for co-location	Level	Level	Level	Bandwidth	NOLE
	requirement	(WA-BS)	(MR-BS)	(LA-BS)		
GSM900	876-915 MHz	-98 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
DCS1800	1710 - 1785 MHz	-98 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
PCS1900	1850 - 1910 MHz	-98 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
GSM850 or	824 - 849 MHz	-98 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
CDMA850						
UTRA FDD	1920 - 1980 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band I or E-						
UTRA Band 1					(
UTRA FDD	1850 - 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band II or E-						
UTRA Band 2					100 111-	
UTRA FDD Band III or E-	1710 - 1785 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 3						
UTRA FDD	1710 - 1755 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band IV or E-	1710-1755 10112	-30 0.011	-91 ubiii	-00 0.011	TOO KI IZ	
UTRA Band 4						
UTRA FDD	824 - 849 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band V or E-	021 010 10112	oo abiii	or abiii	oo abiii	100 1012	
UTRA Band 5						
UTRA FDD	830 - 845 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band VI, XIX						
or E-UTRA						
Band 6, 19						
UTRA FDD	2500 - 2570 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band VII or E-						
UTRA Band 7						
UTRA FDD	880 - 915 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band VIII or E-						
UTRA Band 8						
UTRA FDD	1749.9 - 1784.9	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band IX or E-	MHz					
UTRA Band 9	4740 4770 MUL	-96 dBm			100 1/1 -	
UTRA FDD Band X or E-	1710 - 1770 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 10						
UTRA FDD	1427.9 - 1447.9	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XI or E-	MHz	-90 0.011	-91 0011	-00 0.011	TOO KI IZ	
UTRA Band 11						
UTRA FDD	699 - 716 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XII or		oo abiii	or abiii	oo abiii	100 1012	
E-UTRA Band						
12						
UTRA FDD	777 - 787 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XIII or						
E-UTRA Band						
13						
UTRA FDD	788 - 798 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XIV or						
E-UTRA Band						
14						
E-UTRA Band 17	704 - 716 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 18	815 - 830 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD	832 - 862 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XX or		-30 ubm				
E-UTRA Band						
20						
UTRA FDD	1447.9 – 1462.9	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XXI or E-	MHz					
UTRA Band 21						
		r			•	

48

UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3410 – 3490 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 42
E-UTRA Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1850 - 1915 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26	814 - 849 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 27	807 - 824 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 28	703 – 748 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 44
E-UTRA Band 30	2305 - 2315 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 40
E-UTRA Band 31	452.5 – 457.5 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 33
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 34
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 35	1850 – 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 35
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 36	1930 - 1990 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 2 and 36
UTRA TDD Band c) or E- UTRA Band 37	1910 - 1930 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment.
UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38	2570 – 2620 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 38.
UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39	1880 – 1920MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 33 and 39
UTRA TDD Band e) or E- UTRA Band 40	2300 – 2400MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 30 or 40

49

E-UTRA Band 41	2496 – 2690MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 41
E-UTRA Band 42	3400 – 3600 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 22, 42, 43 or 48
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 42, 43 or 48
E-UTRA Band 44	703 – 803 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 28 or 44
E-UTRA Band 45	1447 – 1467 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 45
E-UTRA Band 46	5150 – 5925 MHz	N/A	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 46
E-UTRA Band 48	3550 – 3700 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 42 or 43
E-UTRA Band 65	1920 - 2010 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 66	1710 – 1780 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 68	698 – 728 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 70	1695 – 1710 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	

- NOTE 1: As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this subclause, the co-location requirements in Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Tables 4.5-1 and 4.5-2). The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30 dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [7].
- NOTE 2: Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 assumes that two operating bands, where the corresponding BS transmit and receive frequency ranges in Table 4.5-1 or Table 4.5-2 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: Co-located TDD base stations that are synchronized and using the same or adjacent operating band can transmit without special co-locations requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

6.6.2 Operating band unwanted emissions

Unless otherwise stated, the Operating band unwanted emission limits are defined from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of each supported downlink operating band to the lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge located at F_{BW} _{RF,low} and from the upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge located at F_{BW} _{RF,low} and from the upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge located at F_{BW} _{RF,high} up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of each supported downlink operating band.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered and for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification, except for any operating band with GSM/EDGE single RAT operation. The requirements

in TS 45.005 [5] as defined in subclause 6.6.2.3 apply to an MSR Base Station for any operating band with GSM/EDGE single RAT operation in Band Category 2.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the singleband requirements apply and the cumulative evaluation of the emission limit in the Inter-RF Bandwidth gap are not applicable.

6.6.2.1 General minimum requirement for Band Categories 1 and 3

For a Wide Area BS operating in Band Category 1 or Band Category 3 the requirement applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges. In addition, for a Wide Area BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any subblock gap. In addition, for a Wide Area BS operating in multiple bands, the requirements apply inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For a Medium Range BS operating in Band Category 1 the requirement applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges. In addition, for a Medium Range BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap. In addition, for a Medium Range BS operating in multiple bands, the requirements apply inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For a Local Area BS operating in Band Category 1 the requirement applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges. In addition, for a Local Area BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap. In addition, for a Local Area BS operating in multiple bands, the requirements apply inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

Outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.2.1-1 to 6.6.2.1-4 below, where:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the downlink operating band.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gaps with Wgap < 20 MHz, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified at the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges on each side of the Inter-RF Bandwidth gap. The minimum requirement for Base Station RF Bandwidth edge is specified in Table 6.6.2.1-1 to 6.6.2.1-4 below, where in this case:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is equal to the inter Base Station RF Bandwidth gap minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector, the operating band unwanted emission limits apply also in a supported operating band without any carriers transmitted, in the case where there are carriers transmitted in other operating band(s). In this case where there is no carrier transmitted in an operating band, the operating band unwanted emission limit, as defined in the tables of the present subclause for the largest frequency offset (Δf_{max}), of a band where there is no carrier transmitted shall apply from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency, up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the supported downlink operating band without any carrier transmitted. And no cumulative limits are applied in the inter-band gap between a supported downlink band with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported downlink band without any carrier transmitted.

Inside any sub-block gap for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified for the adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. The minimum requirement for each sub block is specified in Tables 6.6.2.1-1 to 6.6.2.1-4 below, where in this case:

- Δf is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the sub block edge.
- f_offset is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is equal to the sub block gap bandwidth minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Table 6.6.2.1-1: Wide Area operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 and BC3

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)
$0 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f < 0.2 \text{ MHz}$	$0.015MHz \le f_offset < 0.215MHz$	-14 dBm	30 kHz
0.2 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.215MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$ (Note 4)	30 kHz
(Note 6)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	-26 dBm (Note 4)	30 kHz
$1 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \\ \min(\Delta f_{max}, 10 \text{ MHz})$	1.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(f_offset _{max} , 10.5 MHz)	-13 dBm (Note 4)	1 MHz
$10 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{max}$	$10.5 \text{ MHz} \le f_{offset} < f_{offset_{max}}$	-15 dBm (Note 4, 8)	1 MHz

NOTE 1: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is ∆f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be - 15dBm/MHz.

NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

NOTE 3: For operation with a standalone NB-IoT carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.1-1a apply for 0 MHz $\leq \Delta f < 0.15$ MHz.

NOTE 4: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation, either this limit or -16dBm/100kHz with correspondingly adjusted f_offset, whichever is less stringent, shall apply for operating bands <1GHz.

Table 6.6.2.1-1a: Wide Area operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC1 with standalone NB-IoT carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2, 3, 4)	Measuremen t bandwidth (Note 7)	
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.05 MHz	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$Max(5dBm - 60 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.015\right) dB + XdB, -14dBm)$	30 kHz	
0.05 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.15 MHz	0.065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.165 MHz	$Max(2dBm-160 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.065\right) dB + XdB,$ $-14dBm)$	30 kHz	
NOTE 1: The limits in RF Bandwid		with a standalone NB-IoT carrier adjacent to the	e Base Station	
NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap.				
NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.				
NOTE 4: In case the IoTcarrier –	carrier adjacent to the RF bandwid	ower level of the standalone NB-IoT carrier, the valu		

Table 6.6.2.1-2: Medium Range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1, BS maximum output power $31 < P \le 38$ dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.6 MHz	0.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.615MHz	$Pmaxc - 5\&dB - \frac{5}{3} \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.015 \right) dB$	30 kHz
0.6 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.615MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$Pmaxc - 53dB - 15 \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$	30 kHz
(Note 6)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	P _{max,c} - 65 dB	30 kHz
$1 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le 2.6 \text{ MHz}$	$1.5 \text{ MHz} \le f_{\text{offset}} < 3.1 \text{ MHz}$	P _{max,c} - 52 dB	1 MHz
$2.6 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le 5 \text{ MHz}$	3.1 MHz ≤ f_offset < 5.5 MHz	min(P _{max,c} - 52 dB, -15dBm)	1 MHz
$5 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{max}$	5.5 MHz \leq f_offset < f_offset _{max}	P _{max,c} - 56 dB	1 MHz
		peration within any operating band the mini a cumulative sum of contributions from adjace	

requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is $\Delta f \ge 10$ MHz from both adjacent subblocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be (P_{max,c⁻} 56 dB) /MHz.

NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

Table 6.6.2.1-3: Medium Range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1, BS maximum output power P_{max,c} ≤ 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.6 MHz	0.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.615MHz	$-27dBm - \frac{5}{3} \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.015 \right) dB$	30 kHz
0.6 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.615MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$-22dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$	30 kHz
(Note 6)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	-34 dBm	30 kHz
$1 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le 5 \text{ MHz}$	$1.5 \text{ MHz} \le f_{offset} < 5.5 \text{ MHz}$	-21 dBm	1 MHz
$5 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	5.5 MHz \leq f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-25 dBm	1 MHz
requirement w on each side c to the measure	ithin sub-block gaps is calculated as a of the sub block gap, where the contrik ement bandwidth of the near-end sub-	peration within any operating band the mini a cumulative sum of contributions from adjac oution from the far-end sub-block shall be so block. Exception is $\Delta f \ge 10$ MHz from both a e minimum requirement within sub-block gap	cent sub blocks caled according djacent sub-
NOTE 2 For MSR BS s	upporting multi-hand operation with Ir	nter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimu	im requirement

NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

Table 6.6.2.1-4: Local Area operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)		
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 5 MHz	$0.05 \text{ MHz} \le f_{offset} < 5.05 \text{ MHz}$	$-30dBm - \frac{7}{5} \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right) dB$	100 kHz		
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f < min(10)$	5.05 MHz \leq f_offset < min(10.05	-37 dBm	100 kHz		
MHz, ∆f _{max})	MHz, f_offset _{max})				
10 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	10.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-37 dBm (Note 8)	100 kHz		
NOTE 1: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is ∆f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be -37dBm/100 kHz.					
NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement					
		a cumulative sum of contributions from adja	cent sub-blocks		
or RF Bandwid	oth on each side of the Inter RF Band	width gap.			

6.6.2.2 General minimum requirement for Band Category 2

For a BS operating in Band Category 2 the requirement applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges. In addition, for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap.

Outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.2.2-1 to 6.6.2.2-8 below, where:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the downlink operating band.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, inside any Inter-RF Bandwidth gaps with Wgap < 20 MHz, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified at the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges on each side of the Inter-RF Bandwidth gap. The minimum requirement for Base Station RF Bandwidth edge is specified in Table 6.6.2.2-1 to 6.6.2.2-8 below, where in this case:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is equal to the Inter RF Bandwidth gap minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector and where there is no carrier transmitted in an operating band, the operating band unwanted emission limit, as defined in the tables of the present subclause for the largest frequency offset (Δf_{max}), of a band where there is no carrier transmitted shall apply from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency, up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the supported downlink operating band without any carrier transmitted. And no cumulative limits are applied in the inter-band gap between a supported downlink band with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported downlink band without any carrier transmitted.

Inside any sub-block gap for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirement specified for the adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. The minimum requirement for each sub block is specified in Tables 6.6.2.2-1 to 6.6.2.2-8 below, where in this case:

- Δf is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the sub block edge.
- f_offset is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is equal to the sub block gap bandwidth minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

measu	cy offset of irement B point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.2 MHz (Note 1)		$0.015 \text{ MHz} \le f_{offset} < 0.215 \text{ MHz}$	-14 dBm	30 kHz
$0.2 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f < 1$ MHz		0.215 MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015 MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$ (Note 4)	30 kHz
(No	ote 6)	1.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	-26 dBm (Note 4)	30 kHz
$1 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \\ \min(\Delta f_{\text{max}}, 10 \text{ MHz})$		1.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(f_offset _{max} , 10.5 MHz)	-13 dBm (Note 4)	1 MHz
10 MHz ≤	$10 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{\text{max}} \qquad 10.5 \text{ MHz} \le f_{\text{offset}} < f_{\text{offset}_{\text{max}}} \qquad -15 \text{ dBm} \text{ (Note 4, 8)} \qquad 1 \text{ MHz}$			
NOTE 2:	NOTE 1: For operation with a GSM/EDGE or standalone NB-IoT or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.2-2 apply for 0 MHz $\leq \Delta f < 0.15$ MHz.			
NOTE 4:	 NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz operation the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth. NOTE 4: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation, either this limit or -16dBm/100kHz with correspondingly adjusted f_offset shall apply for this frequency offset range for operating bands <1GHz. 			

Table 6.6.2.2-2: Wide Area operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or standalone NB-IoT or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge

Frequency offset o measurement	filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2, 3,4, 5)	Measuremen t bandwidth			
filter -3dB point, ∆			(Note 7)			
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.05 MHz	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$Max(5dBm - 60 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.015\right) dB + Xd$	30 kHz			
		-14dBm)				
0.05 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.15 MHz	5 0.065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.165 MHz	$Max(2dBm-160 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.065\right) dB + X$	30 kHz			
	-14dBm)					
	in this table only apply for operation with rier adjacent to the Base Station RF Ban	a GSM/EDGE or standalone NB-IoT or an dwidth edge.	E-UTRA 1.4 or			
requireme	NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap.					
NOTE 3: For MSR requireme						
NOTE 4: In case th X = P _{GSMc}	In case the carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge is a GSM/EDGE carrier, the value of $X = P_{GSMcarrier} - 43$, where $P_{GSMcarrier}$ is the power level of the GSM/EDGE carrier adjacent to the Base Station					
NOTE 5: In case th	RF Bandwidth edge. In other cases, $X = 0$. In case the carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge is a NB-IoT carrier, the value of $X = P_{NB-IoTcarrier} - 43$, where $P_{NB-IoTcarrier}$ is the power level of the NB-IoT carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge. In other cases, X = 0.					

Table 6.6.2.2-3: Medium Range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2, BS maximum output power 31 < P_{max,c} ≤ 38 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)		
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.6 MHz (Note 1)	0.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.615MHz	$Pmaxc - 5\&dB - \frac{5}{3} \left(\frac{f _offset}{MHz} - 0.015 \right) dB$	30 kHz		
0.6 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.615MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$Pmaxc - 53dB - 15 \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$	30 kHz		
(Note 6)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	P _{max,c} - 65 dB	30 kHz		
1 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq 2.8$ MHz	1.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.3 MHz	P _{max,c} - 52 dB	1 MHz		
$2.8 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le 5 \text{ MHz}$	3.3 MHz ≤ f_offset < 5.5 MHz	min(P _{max,c} - 52 dB, -15dBm)	1 MHz		
$5 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	5.5 MHz \leq f_offset < f_offset _{max}	P _{max,c} - 56 dB	1 MHz		
NOTE 1: For operation	with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4	or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Statio	on RF Bandwidth		
edge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.2-5 apply for 0 MHz $\leq \Delta f < 0.15$ MHz.					
NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum					
requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks					
on each side c	on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according				
to the measure	to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is $\Delta f \ge 10$ MHz from both adjacent sub-				

on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is $\Delta f \ge 10$ MHz from both adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be ($P_{max,c} - 56$ dB)/MHz.

NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

Table 6.6.2.2-4: Medium Range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2, BS maximum output power $P_{max,c} \le 31$ dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)	
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.6 MHz (Note 1)	0.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.615MHz	$-27dBm - \frac{5}{3} \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.015 \right) dB$	30 kHz	
0.6 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.615MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$-22dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$	30 kHz	
(Note 6)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	-34 dBm	30 kHz	
$1 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le 5 \text{ MHz}$	$1.5 \text{ MHz} \le f_{\text{offset}} < 5.5 \text{ MHz}$	-21 dBm	1 MHz	
$5 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	5.5 MHz \leq f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-25 dBm	1 MHz	
Bandwidth e NOTE 2: For MSR BS requirement blocks on ea according to adjacent sub	dge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.2-6 apply supporting non-contiguous spectrum within sub-block gaps is calculated as the side of the sub block gap, where the the measurement bandwidth of the no- blocks on each side of the sub-block	.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Sta y for 0 MHz $\leq \Delta f < 0.15$ MHz. operation within any operating band the mi s a cumulative sum of contributions from adj he contribution from the far-end sub-block s ear-end sub-block. Exception is $\Delta f \geq 10$ MHz s gap, where the minimum requirement within	nimum jacent sub hall be scaled t from both	
NOTE 3: For MSR BS requirement	gaps shall be -25dBm/MHz. OTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution			

Table 6.6.2.2-5: Medium Range operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with

from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the

Table 6.6.2.2-5: Medium Range operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, BS maximum output power $31 < P_{max,c} \le 38$ dBm

Frequency offset measurement filter -3dB point,	measurement filte	er centre	, 3) Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)	
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.05 ľ (Note 1)	MHz 0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset <	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{Pmax} c - 38dB - 60 \left(\frac{f \text{ offset}}{MHz} - 0.01 \right) \end{array}$	30 kHz	
0.05 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0 MHz	.15 0.065 MHz ≤ f_offset <	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{Pmaxc}-4\mathcal{U}B-160 \underbrace{f_{-}offset}_{MHz} -0.065 \end{array}$	5 <i>dB</i> 30 kHz	
	NOTE 1: The limits in this table only apply for operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge.			
NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap.				
requireme	NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.			

Table 6.6.2.2-6: Medium Range operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with
GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, BS
maximum output power $P_{max,c} \leq 31$ dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3, 4)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)	
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.05 MHz (Note 1)	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$Max(-7dBm-60 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.015\right) dB + XdB, -27dBm)$	30 kHz	
0.05 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.15 MHz	0.065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.165 MHz	$Max(-10dBm-160\cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz}-0.065\right)dB + XdB,-27dBm)$	30 kHz	
 NOTE 1: The limits in this table only apply for operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge. NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. 				
NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.				
$X = P_{GSMcarrier} - 31$	E 4: In case the carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge is a GSM/EDGE carrier, the value of X = P _{GSMcarrier} - 31, where P _{GSMcarrier} is the power level of the GSM/EDGE carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge. In other cases, X = 0.			

Table 6.6.2.2-7: Local Area operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)		
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 5 MHz (Note 1)	0.05 MHz \leq f_offset < 5.05 MHz	$-30dBm - \frac{7}{5} \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right) dB$	100 kHz		
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f < min(10)$ MHz, Δf_{max}	5.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f_offset _{max})	-37 dBm	100 kHz		
$10 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{max}$ $10.05 \text{ MHz} \le f_{offset} < f_{offset_{max}}$ -37 dBm (No			100 kHz		
NOTE 1: For operation	NOTE 1: For operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth				
edge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.2-8 apply for 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.16 MHz. NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks					
 on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is ∆f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be -37dBm/100 kHz. NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap. 					

Table 6.6.2.2-8: Local Area operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge

measure	ency offset of ment filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3, 4)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)
• • • • • = =	: ∆f < 0.05 MHz Note 1)	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$Max(-14dBm-60 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.015\right) dB + XdB, -35dBm)$	30 kHz
0.05 MHz	≤ ∆f < 0.16 MHz	0.065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.175 MHz	$Max(-17dBm-160\left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz}-0.065\right)dB+$ $+XdB-35dBm)$	30 kHz
NOTE 1: The limits in this table only apply for operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge.				
	requirement within	sub-block gaps is calculated as a cur	ation within any operating band the mir mulative sum of contributions from adja	
on each side of the sub block gap. NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap				
NOTE 4:	or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap. NOTE 4: In case the carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge is a GSM/EDGE carrier, the value of X = P _{GSMcarrier} – 24, where P _{GSMcarrier} is the power level of the GSM/EDGE carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge.			

The following notes are common to all subclauses in 6.6.2:

In other cases, X = 0.

- NOTE 6: This frequency range ensures that the range of values of f_offset is continuous.
- NOTE 7: As a general rule for the requirements in the present subclause, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.
- NOTE 8: The requirement is not applicable when $\Delta f_{max} < 10$ MHz.
- NOTE 9: All limits in Table 6.6.2.2-1, Table 6.6.2.2-3, Table 6.6.2.2-4 and Table 6.6.2.2-7 are identical to the corresponding limits for Band Category 1 and 3.

6.6.2.3 GSM/EDGE single-RAT requirements

The following requirements in TS 45.005 [5] shall apply to an MSR Base Station for any operating band with GSM/EDGE single RAT operation in Band Category 2:

- Spectrum due to the modulation and wide band noise, applicable parts of subclause 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3-a2, 4.2.1.3-b2, 4.2.1.3-c2 and 4.2.1.4.2.
- Spectrum due to switching transients, applicable parts of subclause 4.2.2.1-b.
- Emission requirement for frequency offsets of between 2 and 10 MHz outside relevant transmit band, applicable parts of subclause 4.3.1 and 4.3.2.1.
- Intra BTS Intermodulation, applicable parts of subclause 4.7.2, 4.7.2.1-b, 4.7.2.3-b and 4.7.2.3-c.

60

6.6.2.4 Additional requirements

6.6.2.4.1 Limits in FCC Title 47

In addition to the requirements in subclauses 6.6.2.1 and 6.6.2.2, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47 [8], when deployed in regions where those limits are applied, and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.

6.6.2.4.2 Unsynchronized operation for BC3

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to a TDD BS operating in BC3 in the same geographic area and in the same operating band as another TDD system without synchronisation. For this case the emissions shall not exceed -52 dBm/MHz in each supported downlink operating band except in:

- The frequency range from 10 MHz below the lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge to the frequency 10 MHz above the upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge of each supported band.
- NOTE 1: Local or regional regulations may specify another excluded frequency range, which may include frequencies where synchronised TDD systems operate.
- NOTE 2: TDD base stations that are synchronized and operating in BC3 can transmit without these additional coexistence requirements.

6.6.2.4.3 Protection of DTT

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for protection of DTT. For a BS operating in Band 20, the level of emissions in the band 470-790 MHz, measured in an 8 MHz filter bandwidth on centre frequencies F_{filter} according to Table 6.6.2.4.3-1, shall not exceed the maximum emission level $P_{EM,N}$ declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 470-790 MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

Table 6.6.2.4.3-1: Declared emissions levels for prote	tection of DTT
--	----------------

Filter centre frequency,	Measurement	Declared emission level
F _{filter}	bandwidth	[dBm]
$F_{filter} = 8^*N + 306 (MHz);$ 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	8 MHz	P _{EM,N}

Note: The regional requirement is defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. Compliance with the regional requirement can be determined using the method outlined in Annex G of TS 36.104 [4].

6.6.2.4.4 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

This requirement may be applied for the protection of systems operating in frequency bands adjacent to Band 1 as defined in clause 4.5, in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA and/or E-UTRA are deployed.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

 Table 6.6.2.4.4-1: Emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Operating Band	Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth
1	2100-2105 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (f - 2100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz
	2175-2180 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (2180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz

6.6.2.4.5 Co-existence with RNSS/GPS services in North America

In regions where FCC regulation applies, requirements for protection of GPS according to FCC Order DA 10-534 applies for operation in Band 24. The following normative requirement covers the base station, to be used together with other information about the site installation to verify compliance with the requirement in FCC Order DA 10-534. The requirement applies to BS operating in Band 24 to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to the 1559 – 1610 MHz band. This requirement applies to the frequency range 1559-1610 MHz.

The level of emissions in the 1559 – 1610 MHz band, measured in measurement bandwidth according to Table 6.6.2.4.5-1 shall not exceed the maximum emission levels P_{E_1MHz} and P_{E_1kHz} declared by the manufacturer.

Table 6.6.2.4.5-1: Declared emissions levels for protection of the 1559-1610 MHz band

Operating Band	Frequency range	Declared emission level [dBW] (Measurement bandwidth = 1 MHz)	Declared emission level [dBW] of discrete emissions of less than 700 Hz bandwidth (Measurement bandwidth = 1 kHz)
24	1559 - 1610 MHz	PE_1MHz	Pe_1kHz

Note: The regional requirement in FCC Order DA 10-534 is defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The EIRP level is calculated using: $P_{EIRP} = P_E + G_{ant}$ where P_E denotes the BS unwanted emission level at the antenna connector, G_{ant} equals the BS antenna gain minus feeder loss. The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement.

6.6.2.4.6 Additional requirements for band 41

The following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 41 in certain regions. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.2.4.6-1 below, where:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

Channel bandwidth	Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth
10 MHz	$10 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f < 20 \text{ MHz}$	10.5 MHz \leq f_offset < 19.5 MHz	-22 dBm	1 MHz
20 MHz	20 MHz ≤ ∆f < 40 MHz	20.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < 39.5 MHz	-22 dBm	1 MHz
NOTE: This requirement applies for E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2545-2575MHz or 2595-2645MHz.				

Table 6.6.2.4.6-1: Additional operating band unwanted emission limits for Band 41

6.6.2.4.7 Additional band 32 unwanted emissions

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to BS operating in Band 32 within 1452-1492 MHz. The level of operating band unwanted emissions, measured on centre frequencies f_offset with filter bandwidth, according to Table 6.6.2.4.7-1, shall neither exceed the maximum emission level $P_{EM,B32,a}$, $P_{EM,B32,b}$ nor $P_{EM,B32,c}$ declared by the manufacturer.

Table 6.6.2.4.7-1: Declared or	perating band 32 unwanted emission within	1452-1492 MHz

Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Declared emission level [dBm]	Measurement bandwidth	
2.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,a}	5 MHz	
7.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,b}	5 MHz	

	12.5 MHz ≤ f_offset ≤ f_offset _{max, B32}	PEM,B32,c	5 MHz
	NOTE: f_offsetmax, B32 denotes the freque	ncy difference between	the lower Base
NOTE:	Station RF Bandwidth edge and 1454.5 MHz, and the frequency difference		
	between the upper Base Station R	F Bandwidth edge and	1489.5 MHz for the
	set channel position.		

The regional requirement, included in

[15], is defined in terms of EIRP per antenna, which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. The assessment of the EIRP level is described in Annex H of TS 36.104 [4].

In certain regions, the following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 32 within 1452-1492MHz for the protection of services in spectrum adjacent to the frequency range 1452-1492 MHz. The level of emissions, measured on centre frequencies F_{filter} with filter bandwidth according to Table 6.6.2.4.7-2, shall neither exceed the maximum emission level $P_{EM,B32,d}$ nor $P_{EM,B32,e}$ declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 1429-1518MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

Table 6.6.2.4.7-2: Operating band 32 declared emission outside 1452-1492 MHz

Filter centre frequency, F _{filter}	Declared emission level [dBm]	Measurement bandwidth
1429.5 MHz ≤ F _{filter} ≤ 1448.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,d}	1 MHz
F _{filter} = 1450.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,e}	3 MHz
F _{filter} = 1493.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,e}	3 MHz
1495.5 MHz ≤ F _{filter} ≤ 1517.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,d}	1 MHz

NOTE: The regional requirement, included in [15], is defined in terms of EIRP, which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. The assessment of the EIRP level is described in Annex H of TS 36.104 [4].

6.6.2.4.8 Additional requirements for band 45

In certain regions the following requirement may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 45. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.2.4.8-1.

Operating Band	Filter centre frequency, F _{filter}	Maximum Level [dBm]	Measurement Bandwidth
45	F _{filter} = 1467.5	-20	1 MHz
	F _{filter} = 1468.5	-23	1 MHz
	$F_{filter} = 1469.5$	-26	1 MHz
	F _{filter} = 1470.5	-33	1 MHz
	F _{filter} = 1471.5	-40	1 MHz
	1472.5 MHz ≤ F _{filter} ≤ 1491.5 MHz	-47	1 MHz

Table 6.6.2.4.8-1: Emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

6.6.2.4.9 Additional requirements for band 48

The following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 48 in certain regions. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.2.4.9-1.

Channel bandwidth	Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth
All	$0 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f < 10 \text{ MHz}$	0.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < 9.5 MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz

6.6.3 Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth is the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean transmitted power. See also ITU-R Recommendation SM.328 [11].

The value of $\beta/2$ shall be taken as 0.5%.

The requirement in the present clause applies during the transmitter ON period for a single transmitted carrier. In addition, for E-UTRA intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the requirement in clause 6.6.1 of TS 36.104 [4] applies for the E-UTRA component carriers that are aggregated. The minimum requirement below may be applied regionally. There may also be regional requirements to declare the occupied bandwidth according to the definition in the present clause.

6.6.3.1 Minimum requirement

The occupied bandwidth shall be less than values listed in Table 6.6.3.1-1.

RAT	Occupied bandwidth limit
E-UTRA	BWChannel
UTRA FDD	5 MHz
1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD	1.6 MHz
NB-IoT	200 kHz

Table 6.6.3.1-1: Occupied bandwidth

6.6.4 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequency to the filtered mean power centred on an adjacent channel frequency.

6.6.4.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for ACLR is specified in Table 6.6.4.1-1 and 6.6.4.1-2 and applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the ACLR also applies for the first adjacent channel inside any subblock gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any subblock gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 20$ MHz. The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.4.4 applies in sub block gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped onto the same antenna connector, the ACLR also applies for the first adjacent channel inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 20$ MHz..

The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.4.4 applies in Inter-RF Bandwidth gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

The requirements apply during the transmitter ON period.

The ACLR is defined with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the transmission bandwidth configuration of the transmitted signal (BW_{Config}) centred on the assigned channel frequency and a filter centred on the adjacent channel frequency according to the tables below.

For Category A Wide Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -13dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Category B Wide Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -15dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent. For Medium Range BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -25 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Local Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -32dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For operation in paired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth of E-UTRA Lowest/ Highest Carrier transmitted BW _{Channel} [MHz]	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lower or above the upper Base Station RF bandwidth edge	Assumed adjacent channel carrier	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
1.4, 3.0, 5, 10, 15, 20	0.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	1.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
 NOTE 1: BW_{Channel} and BW_{Config} are the channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration of the E-UTRA Lowest/Highest Carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency. NOTE 2: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104 [2], with a chip rate as defined in this table. 				

Table 6.6.4.1-1: Base Station ACLR in paired spectrum

For operation in unpaired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.1-2.

Table 6.6.4.1-2: Base Station ACLR in unpaired spectrum with synchronized operation

Channel bandwidth of E-UTRA Lowest/ Highest Carrier transmitted BW _{Channel} [MHz]	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lower or above the upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge	Assumed adjacent channel carrier	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
1.4, 3	0.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	1.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	0.8 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
	2.4 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
5, 10, 15, 20	0.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	1.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	0.8 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
	2.4 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
	5 MHz	7.68 Mcps UTRA	RRC (7.68 Mcps)	45 dB
	15 MHz	7.68 Mcps UTRA	RRC (7.68 Mcps)	45 dB
 NOTE 1: BW_{Channel} and BW_{Config} are the channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration of the E-UTRA Lowest/Highest Carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency. NOTE 2: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.105 [3], with a chip 				
rate as defined in this table.				

For operation in non-contiguous paired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.1-3.

Sub-block gap size (W _{gap}) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
W _{gap} ≥ 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
W _{gap} ≥ 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104 [2], with a chip rate as defined in this table.				

Table 6.6.4.1-3: Base Station ACLR in non-contiguous paired spectrum

For operation in non-contiguous unpaired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.1-4.

Sub-block gap size (W _{gap}) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
W _{gap} ≥ 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	5MHz E-UTRA carrier	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
W _{gap} ≥ 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	5MHz E-UTRA carrier	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB

Table 6.6.4.1-4: Base Station ACLR in non-contiguous unpaired spectrum

6.6.4.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for ACLR is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.6.2.2, and applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, ACLR requirement also applies for the first adjacent channel, inside any sub-block gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any sub-block gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 20$ MHz. The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.4.4 applies in sub block gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped onto the same antenna connector, ACLR requirement also applies for the first adjacent channel, inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 20$ MHz. The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.4.4 applies in Inter RF Bandwidth gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

6.6.4.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for ACLR is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.6.2.2.1.2, and applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth.

6.6.4.4 Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum

The following requirement applies for the sub-block or Inter RF Bandwidth gap sizes listed in Table 6.6.4.4-1:

- Inside a sub-block gap within an operating band for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum.
- Inside an Inter RF Bandwidth gap for a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector.

The Cumulative Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (CACLR) in a sub-block gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap is the ratio of

- a) the sum of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequencies for the two carriers adjacent to each side of the sub-block gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, and
- b) the filtered mean power centred on a frequency channel adjacent to one of the respective sub-block edges or Base Station RF Bandwidth edges.

The requirement applies to adjacent channels of E-UTRA or UTRA carriers allocated adjacent to each side of the subblock gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap. The assumed filter for the adjacent channel frequency is defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1 and the filters on the assigned channels are defined in Table 6.6.4.4-2.

NOTE: If the RAT on the assigned channel frequencies are different, the filters used are also different.

For Wide Area Category A BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.4.4-1 or the absolute limit of -13dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Wide Area Category B BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.4.4-1 or the absolute limit of -15dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Medium Range BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.4.4-1 or the absolute limit of -25 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Local Area BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.4.4-1 or the absolute limit of -32 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

The CACLR for E-UTRA and UTRA carriers located on either side of the sub-block gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

Table 6.6.4.4-1: Base Station CACLR in non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands

Band Category	Sub-block or Inter RF Bandwidth gap size (W _{gap}) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	CACLR limit
BC1, BC2	5 MHz ≤ W _{gap} < 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
BC1, BC2	10 MHz < W _{gap} < 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
BC3	5 MHz ≤ W _{gap} < 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	5MHz E-UTRA	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
BC3	10 MHz < W _{gap} < 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	5MHz E-UTRA	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104 [2], with a chip rate as defined in this table.					

RAT of the carrier adjacent to the sub-block and Inter RF Bandwidth gap		Filter on the assigned channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth
E-UTRA		E-UTRA of same BW
UTRA FDD		RRC (3.84 Mcps)
NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104 [2], with a chip rate as defined in this table.		

6.6.4.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT in-band and guard band operation, the E-UTRA minimum requirement specified in section 6.6.4.1 shall apply.

For NB-IoT standalone operation, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.5-1.

Table 6.6.4.5-1: Base Station ACLR for NB-lo	F standalone operation
--	------------------------

Channel bandwidth of standalone NB-IoT lowest/highest carrier transmitted BW _{Channel}	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lowest or above the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
200 kHz	300 kHz	Standalone NB-IoT	Square (BW _{Configl})	40 dB
	500 kHz	Standalone NB-IoT	Square (BW _{Config})	50 dB
NOTE 1: BW _{Config} is the transmission bandwidth configuration of the E-UTRA Lowest/Highest Carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency.				

6.7 Transmitter intermodulation

The transmitter intermodulation requirement is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non-linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna. The requirement applies during the transmitter ON period and the transmitter transient period.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the singleband requirements apply regardless of the interfering signals position relative to the Inter-RF Bandwidth gap.

6.7.1 General minimum requirement

The transmitter intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when an interfering signal is injected into the antenna connector.

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in subclause 6.6.1, 6.6.2, 6.6.4 in the presence of a wanted signal and an interfering signal according to Table 6.7.1-1 for BS operation in BC1, BC2 and BC3.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirement is also applicable inside a sub-block gap for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the sub-block gap. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges of each operating band. In case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap is less than 15 MHz, the requirement in the gap applies only for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

Table 6.7.1-1: Interfering signals for the Transmitter intermodulation requirement

	Parameter	Value	
Interfering signal type		E-UTRA signal of channel bandwidth 5	
		MHz	
Interfering signal level		Rated total output power in the	
		operating band – 30dB	
Interfering	g signal centre	±2.5 MHz	
frequency	y offset from the	±7.5 MHz	
Base Sta	tion RF Bandwidth	±12.5 MHz	
edge or sub-block edge inside			
a gap			
NOTE:	Interfering signal positions that are partially or completely		
	-	nk operating band of the base station are	
		quirement, unless the interfering signal	
positions fall within the frequency range of adjacent dow			
	operating bands in the same geographical area. In case that		
none of the interfering signal positions fall completely within			
the frequency range of the downlink operating band,			
TS 37.141 [10] provides further guidance regarding			
NOTES	appropriate test requirements.		
NOTE2:	······································		
	11, 18, 19, 21, 28, 32 operating within 1475.9-1495.9MHz, 34.		

6.7.2 Additional minimum requirement (BC1 and BC2)

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in subclause 6.6.1, 6.6.2, 6.6.4 in the presence of a wanted signal and an interfering signal according to Table 6.7.2-1 for BS operation in BC2.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth and Radio Bandwidth for BC2. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum in BC1 or BC2, the requirement is also applicable inside a sub-block gap with a gap size larger than or equal to two times the interfering signal centre frequency offset. For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum in BC1, the requirement is not applicable inside a sub-block gap with a gap size equal to or larger than 5 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges of a BC2 operating band. The requirement is also applicable for BC1 and BC2 inside an Inter RF Bandwidth gap equal to or larger than two times the interfering signal centre frequency offset. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement is not applicable for BC1 band inside an Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size equal to or larger than 5 MHz.

Table 6.7.2-1: Interfering signal for the transmitter intermodulation requirement

Parameter	Value	
Interfering signal type	CW	
Interfering signal level	Rated total output power in the operating band – 30dB	
Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edgeor sub-block edge inside a gap	> abs(800) kHz for CW interferer	
NOTE: Interfering signal positions that are partially or completely outside of any downlink operating band of the base station are excluded from the requirement.		

6.7.3 Additional minimum requirement (BC3)

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in subclause 6.6.1, 6.6.2, 6.6.4 in the presence of a wanted signal and an interfering signal according to Table 6.7.3-1 for BS operation in BC3.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges of each operating band. In case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap is less than 3.2 MHz, the requirement in the gap applies only for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

Table 6.7.3-1: Interfering signals for the Transmitter intermodulation requirement (BC	3)
--	----

Parameter	Value	
Interfering signal type	1.28Mcps UTRA TDD signal of channel	
	bandwidth 1.6MHz	
Interfering signal level	Rated total output power in the	
	operating band – 30dB	
Interfering signal centre	±0.8 MHz	
frequency offset from Base	±1.6 MHz	
Station RF Bandwidth edge or	±2.4 MHz	
sub-block edge inside a gap		
NOTE: Interfering signal positions that are partially or completely		
outside of any downli	nk operating band of the base station are	
excluded from the requirement.		

6.7.4 Additional requirements

In certain regions the following requirement may apply. For BS operating in Band 41, the transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.1.3.1-3, Table 6.6.2.4.6-1 and Table 6.6.4.1-2 with a square filter in the first adjacent channel, in the presence of an interfering signal according to Table 6.7.4-1.

Table 6.7.4-1 Interfering and wanted signals for the additional transmitter intermodulation requirement for Band 41

Parameter	Value
Wanted signal	E-UTRA single carrier (NOTE)
Interfering signal type	E-UTRA signal of the same channel bandwidth as the wanted signal
Interfering signal level	Rated total output power in the operating band – 30dB
Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the lower/upper centre frequency of the	± BW _{Channel} ± 2 x BW _{Channel}
wanted signal	
NOTE: This requirement applies for 10 or 20 MHz E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2545-2575MHz or 2595- 2645MHz.	

7 Receiver characteristics

7.1 General

The requirements in clause 7 are expressed for a single receiver antenna connector. For receivers with antenna diversity or in case of multi-carrier reception with multiple receiver antenna connectors, the requirements apply for each receiver antenna connector.

For blocking and intermodulation characteristics, the negative offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency received and positive offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency received .

A BS supporting DC-HSUPA receives two UTRA FDD cells simultaneously on adjacent carrier frequencies.

Unless otherwise stated, the receiver characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. For FDD operation the requirements in clause 7 shall be met with the transmitter(s) on. If any external apparatus such as a RX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (test port B).

NOTE: In normal operating conditions the BS in FDD operation is configured to transmit and receive at the same time.. The transmitter may be off for some of the tests as specifed in 37.141 [10].

Unless otherwise stated the requirements in clause 7 apply during the base station receive period.

Unless otherwise stated the requirements for NB-IoT in subclause 7 applies for all operation modes (In-band operation, Guard-band operation).

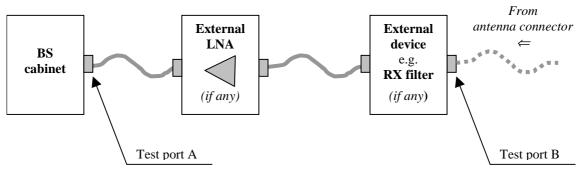


Figure 7.1-1: Receiver test ports

E-UTRA throughput requirements defined for the receiver characteristics in this clause do not assume HARQ retransmissions.

Values for $F_{offset, RAT}$ to meet receiver requirements are specific for each RAT in each Band Category as specified in subclause 4.5.1 for Band Category 1, subclause 4.5.2 for Band Category 2 and subclause 4.5.3 for Band Category 3.

7.2 Reference sensitivity level

The reference sensitivity power level $P_{REFSENS}$ is the minimum mean power received at the antenna connector at which a reference performance requirement shall be met for a specified reference measurement channel.

7.2.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

7.2.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.

7.2.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.

7.2.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclause 6.2.

The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.1 apply for GSM/EDGE reference sensitivity.

7.2.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

7.3 Dynamic range

The dynamic range is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal in the presence of an interfering signal inside the received channel bandwidth or the capability of receiving high level of wanted signal.

7.3.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.3.

7.3.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.3.

7.3.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.3.

7.3.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is expressed as Nominal Error Rate and is specified in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclause 6.1.1.1, 6.1.1.3, 6.1.2.2 and 6.1.3.2.

7.3.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.3.

7.4 In-band selectivity and blocking

The in-band selectivity and blocking characteristics are measures of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel in the presence of an unwanted interferer inside the operating band and are defined by a (wideband) and a narrowband blocking requirement.

7.4.1 General blocking minimum requirement

For the general blocking requirement, the interfering signal shall be a UTRA FDD signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 15 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges inside the sub-block gap.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the gap size is at least 15 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted and interfering signal coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.4.1-1 and 7.4.1-2, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be $\geq 95\%$ of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies according to Table 7.4.1-1 for the in-band blocking frequency ranges of each supported operating band.

Base Station Type Mean power Wanted Signal mean **Centre Frequency** Interfering signal of interfering power [dBm] of Interfering centre frequency signal [dBm] (Note 1) Signal minimum frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge or sub-block edge inside a gap [MHz] Wide Area BS -40 PREFSENS + X dB (Note 2) Medium Range BS -35 PREFSENS + x dB See Table 7.4.1-2 ±7.5 (Note 3) Local Area BS -30 PREFSENS + x dB (Note 4) NOTE 1: PREFSENS depends on the RAT, the BS class and on the channel bandwidth, see subclause 7.2. NOTE 2: For WA BS, "x" is equal to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA or NB-IoT wanted signals and equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal. NOTE 3: For MR BS, "x" is equal to 6 in case of UTRA wanted signals, 9 in case of E-UTRA wanted signal and 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal. NOTE 4: For LA BS, "x" is equal to 11 in case of E-UTRA wanted signal, 6 in case of UTRA wanted signal and equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal. NOTE5: For a BS capable of multi-band operation, "x" in Note 2, 3, 4 apply in case of interfering signals that are in the in-band blocking frequency range of the operating band where the wanted signal is present or in an adjacent or overlapping band. For other in-band blocking frequency ranges of the

Table 7.4.1-1: General blocking requirement

Table 7.4.1-2: Interfering signal for the general blocking requirement

interfering signal for the supported operating bands, "x" is equal to 1.4 dB.

Operating Band Number	Centre Frequency of Interfering Signal [MHz]			
1-7, 9-11, 13, 14, 18, 19, 21-23, 24, 27, 30, 33-45, 48, 65, 66, 68, 70	(F⊔∟ _{low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +20)	
8, 26, 28	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +10)	
12	(Ful_low -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +13)	
17	(Ful_low -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +18)	
20	(F _{UL_low} -11)	to	(Ful_high +20)	
25	(Ful_low -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +15)	
31	(F _{UL_low} -20)	T o	(F _{UL_high} +5)	

NOTE: The requirement in Table 7.4.1-1 and 7.4.1-2 assumes that two operating bands, where the downlink operating band (see Table 4.5-1 and Table 4.5-2) of one band would be within the in-band blocking region of the other band, are not deployed in the same geographical area.

7.4.2 General narrowband blocking minimum requirement

For the general narrowband blocking requirement, the interfering signal shall be an E-UTRA 1RB signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 3 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges inside the sub-block gap.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap in case the gap size is at least 3 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted and interfering signal coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.4.2-1, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

RAT of the carrier	Wanted signal mean power [dBm] (Note 1)	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering RB (Note 3) centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge or sub-block edge inside a gap [kHz]			
E-UTRA, NB-		-49				
· · · · ·	$P_{\text{DEFERNE}} + x dB (Note 2)$	-44	±(240 +m*180),			
	TREPSENS + X UD (NOTE 2)	-41	m=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 14			
		l				
al to 6 in case of E-	UTRA or UTRA wanted signals a	nd equal to 3 in case	of GSM/EDGE wanted			
is specified in Tab	le 7.4.2-2 for NB-IoT.					
g signal (E-UTRA 3	MHz) consisting of one resource b	block positioned at the	e stated offset, the			
channel bandwidth of the interfering signal is located adjacently to the Base Station RF						
Bandwidth edge.						
4: The requirement is valid for NB-IoT Wide Area BS. The mentioned desens values consider only one NB-						
IoT <u>PRB</u> in the guard band, which is <u>placed adjacent to the E-UTRA PRB edge as close as possible (i.e.,</u>						
	carrier E-UTRA, NB- IoT(Note 4) UTRA and GSM/EDGE depends on the RA al to 6 in case of E- " is specified in Tab g signal (E-UTRA 3 bandwidth of the th edge. irement is valid for in the guard band,	carrier [dBm] (Note 1) E-UTRA, NB- IoT(Note 4) UTRA and GSM/EDGE PREFSENS + x dB (Note 2) depends on the RAT, the BS class and on the chann is to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA wanted signals a " is specified in Table 7.4.2-2 for NB-IoT. g signal (E-UTRA 3MHz) consisting of one resource I bandwidth of the interfering signal is located ad th edge. irement is valid for NB-IoT Wide Area BS. The mention	carrier [dBm] (Note 1) mean power [dBm] E-UTRA, NB- IoT(Note 4) UTRA and GSM/EDGE -49 depends on the RAT, the BS class and on the channel bandwidth, see sub lal to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA wanted signals and equal to 3 in case " is specified in Table 7.4.2-2 for NB-IoT. g signal (E-UTRA 3MHz) consisting of one resource block positioned at the bandwidth of the interfering signal is located adjacently to the Base ath edge. irement is valid for NB-IoT Wide Area BS. The mentioned desens values co in the guard band, which is <u>placed adjacent to the E-UTRA PRB edge as co</u>			

Table 7.4.2-1: Narrowband blocking requirement

Operation mode	LTE channel bandwidth for in- band/guard band operation	x
Standalone	-	12
	3 MHz	11
	5 MHz	9
In Band	10 MHz	6
	15 MHz	6
	20 MHz	6
	5 MHz	13
Gaurd band	10 MHz	6
	15 MHz	6
	20 MHz	6

Table 7.4.2-2: "x" for NB-IoT wanted signals

7.4.3 Additional Narrowband blocking minimum requirement for GSM/EDGE

The GSM/EDGE in-band blocking requirement as stated in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclauses 5.1.3 and 5.1.4, shall apply for any GSM/EDGE carrier.

The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1 apply for GSM/EDGE in-band narrowband blocking.

7.4.4 GSM/EDGE requirements for AM suppression

The GSM/EDGE AM suppression requirement as stated in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclauses 5.2.2, shall apply for any GSM/EDGE carrier.

The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.3 apply for GSM/EDGE AM suppression.

7.4.5 Additional BC3 blocking minimum requirement

The interfering signal is a 1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD modulated signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is always applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the gap size is at least 4.8 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted and interfering signal coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.4.5-1, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA TDD carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.

Operating Band	Centre Frequency of Interfering Signal [MHz]	Interfering Signal mean power [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal centre frequency minimum frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge [MHz]	
33 - 40	(F _{UL_low} - 20) to (F _{UL_high} + 20)	-40,	PREFSENS + 6 dB*	±2.4	
NOTE [*] : PREFSENS depends on the RAT and on the channel bandwidth, see section 7.2.					

Table 7.4.5-1: Additional blocking requirement for Band Category 3

7.5 Out-of-band blocking

The Out-of-band blocking characteristic is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel in the presence of an unwanted interferer outside the uplink operating band.

7.5.1 General minimum requirement

For a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5.1-1, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies for each supported operating band. The in-band blocking frequency ranges of all supported operating bands according to Table 7.4.1-1 shall be excluded from the requirement.

Operating Band Number		ency nal [N	of Interfering /IHz]	Interfering Signal mean power [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm]	Type of Interfering Signal
1-7, 9-11, 13, 14, 18, 19, 21-23, 24, 27, 30, 33-45, 48, 65, 66, 68, 70	1 (F _{UL_high} +20)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
8, 26, 28	1 (F _{UL_high} +10)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
12	(F _{UL_high} +13)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
17	1 (F _{UL_high} +18)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
20	1 (F _{UL_high} +20)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -11) 12750	-15**	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
25	1 (F _{UL_high} +15)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
31	1 (F _{UL_high} +5)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
 NOTE*: PREFSENS depends on the RAT, the BS class and the channel bandwidth, see subclause 7.2. "x" is equal to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA or NB-IoT wanted signals and equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal. NOTE**: For NB-IoT, up to 24 exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each wanted signal frequency when measured using a 1MHz step size. For these exceptions the above throughput requirement shall be met when the blocking signal is set to a level of -40 dBm for 15 kHz subcarrier spacing and -46 dBm for 3.75 kHz subcarrier spacing. In addition, each group of exceptions shall not exceed three contiguous measurements using a 1MHz step size. 						

7.5.2 Co-location minimum requirement

This additional blocking requirement may be applied for the protection of BS receivers when E-UTRA BS, NB-IoT, UTRA, CDMA or GSM/EDGE operating in a different frequency band are co-located with a BS.

The requirements in this subclause assume a 30 dB coupling loss between the interfering transmitter and the BS receiver and are based on co-location with base stations of the same class.

For a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5.2-1, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

 Table 7.5.2-1: Blocking requirement for co-location with BS in other frequency bands.

GSM800 or CDMA850 869 – 894 +16** +8 -6 Pagrsgup + x dB* CW carrier CS1800 1805 - 1880 +16** +8 -6 Pagrsgup + x dB* CW carrier CS1800 1900 - 1900 +16** +8 -6 Pagrsgup + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band I CUTRA FDD Band I CUTRA FDD Band I TRA FDD Band I CUTRA FDD Band I UTRA FDD Band I CUTRA FDD Band I CUTRA FDD Band I UTRA FDD Band I CUTRA FDD Band V CUTRA FDD Band X CUTRA FDD Band X	Type of co-located BS	Centre Frequency of Interfering Signal (MHz)	Interferin g Signal mean power for WA BS (dBm)	Interfering Signal mean power for MR BS (dBm)	Interfering Signal mean power for LA BS (dBm)	Wanted Signal mean power (dBm)	Type of Interfering Signal
CLUMAGO 921 - 960 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB* CW carrier DCS1800 1805 - 1880 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB* CW carrier PCS1900 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band II 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band III 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band III 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VIII 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VIII 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 Prersens + x dB*		869 – 894	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
DCS1800 1805 - 1880 (Note 4) +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x db* CW carrier PCS1900 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 1 or E-UTRA Band 1 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 10 or E-UTRA Band 2 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 01 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 01 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 01 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VII 2520 - 2890 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 Pressens +				_	_		
PCS1900 (NORe 4) +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 1 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 1 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band II 1805 - 1880 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band II 1805 - 1880 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 210 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VI 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VI 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 Pressens + x dB* CW carrier				_	_		
UTRA FDD Band 10 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 1 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 11 1805 - 1880 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 12 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V1 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V1 869 - 894 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V1 875 - 885 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V11 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X11 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × AB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X11 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS × AB* CW carrier							
E-UTRA Band 1 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band II 1805 - 1880 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band II 1805 - 1880 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band IV 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2020 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 255 -960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 255 -960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 791 - 821 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 791 - 821 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 791 - 821 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 791 - 821 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 791 - 821 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 791 - 821 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 791 - 821 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 791 - 821 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carr				+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	
UTRA FDD Band I 1930 - 1990 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band II 1805 - 1880 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band J 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VI 260 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VI 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VI 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 010 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier <		2110 – 2170	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 3 (Note 4) 4+16** +8 -6 PREFERS 4 X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 4 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5 869 - 894 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V OF E-UTRA Band 5 869 - 894 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V OF E-UTRA Band 6 875 - 885 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 8 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 8 1844.9 - 1879.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 11 1475.9 - 1495.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 17 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier VITRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 17	UTRA FDD Band II	1930 – 1990	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
OTE-OTRA Band 3/ or E-UTRA Band 4/ UTRA FDD Band V/ OF E-UTRA Band 5 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V/ OF E-UTRA Band 5 869 - 894 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V/I OF E-UTRA Band 7 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V/II 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V/II 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V/II 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XII 2620 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XII 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XII 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XII 729 - 746 +16**<			+16**	+8	-6	PREESENS + X dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 4 2110 - 2155 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 869 - 894 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band V 875 - 885 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VI 875 - 885 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VI 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 9210 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XII 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XII 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td>				_	_		
or E-UTRA Band 5 269 - 894 +16** +48 -6 PREFERENT + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VI OF LUTRA Band 6 875 - 885 +16** +8 -6 PREFERENT + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VI OF LUTRA Band 8 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERENT + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 8 1844.9 - 1879.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFERNT + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10 110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERNT + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 11 1475.9 - 1495.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFERNT + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X in FUTRA FDD Band 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERNT + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X in FUTRA FDD Band X in FUTRA FDD Band 758 - 768 +16** +8 -6 PREFERNT + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI vo E-UTRA Band 18 660 - 875 +16** +8 -6		2110 – 2155	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 6 675-865 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VII 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VII 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 1844.9 - 1879.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier VITRA FDD Band XI 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier VITRA FDD Band XI 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFERS + X dB* CW carrier		869 - 894	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 7 2620 - 2690 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X BB CW carrier UTRA FDD Band VIII OR E-UTRA Band 8 925 - 960 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 1844.9 - 1879.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 1475.9 - 1495.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 728 - 768 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XI 758 - 768 +16** +8 -6 PREFEENS + X dB* <td></td> <td>875 – 885</td> <td>+16**</td> <td>+8</td> <td>-6</td> <td>P_{REFSENS} + x dB*</td> <td>CW carrier</td>		875 – 885	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 8 925-950 416** +8 -5 PREFSENS + X db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 9 1844.9 - 1879.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 11 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X1 or E-UTRA Band 11 1475.9 - 1495.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X1 or E-UTRA Band 12 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X1 UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA 746 - 756 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 17 734 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 17 734 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 18 800 - 875 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X db* CW carrier UTRA FDD Ba	or E-UTRA Band 7	2620 – 2690	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 9 1844.9 - 1873.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X1 1475.9 - 1495.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X1 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X1 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X11 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band X11 746 - 756 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier 14	or E-UTRA Band 8	925 – 960	+16**	+8	-6	$P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 10 2110 - 2170 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 11 1475.9 - 1495.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 729 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA 746 - 756 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 17 734 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier 14 E-UTRA Band 17 734 - 746 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 18 800 - 875 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 20 791 - 821 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 1495.9 - 1510.9 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXI	or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 – 1879.9	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 11 14/5.9 - 1495.9 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 ± 6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XII 729 - 746 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 729 - 746 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 746 - 756 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 758 - 768 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier 14 734 - 746 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier 14 734 - 746 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier 14 UTRA FDD Band 734 - 746 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 737 - 746 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band 791 - 821 $\pm 16^{++}$ ± 8 -6 PREFSENS + X dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band	or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 – 2170	+16**	+8	-6	$P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 12 $729 - 746$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 PREFSENS + $x dB^{*}$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13 746 - 756 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 PREFSENS + $x dB^{*}$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 17 734 - 746 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 PREFSENS + $x dB^{*}$ CW carrier E-UTRA Band 17 734 - 746 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 PREFSENS + $x dB^{*}$ CW carrier ITRA FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 18 860 - 875 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 PREFSENS + $x dB^{*}$ CW carrier 10TRA FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 20 791 - 821 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 PREFSENS + $x dB^{*}$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 23 791 - 821 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 PREFSENS + $x dB^{*}$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 23 2180 - 2200 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 PREFSENS + $x dB^{*}$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA 1930 - 1995 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 PREFS	or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 - 1495.9	+16**	+8	-6	$P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$	CW carrier
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	XIIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 18 860 - 875 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 20 875 - 890 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 791 - 821 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 $1495.9 - 1510.9$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA $3510 - 3590$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier E-UTRA Band 23 $2180 - 2200$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA $1930 - 1995$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA $1930 - 1995$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA $1930 - 1995$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier Band 25<	XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768	_	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	
UTRA FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 19 $875 - 890$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 $791 - 821$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 $1495.9 - 1510.9$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22 $1495.9 - 1510.9$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22 $3510 - 3590$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 23 $2180 - 2200$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 24 $1525 - 1559$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 $1930 - 1995$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26 $859 - 894$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 27 $852 - 869$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 28 $758 - 803$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 29 $717 - 728$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier							
XIX or E-UTRA Band $875 - 890$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 $791 - 821$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band $1495.9 - 1510.9$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA $3510 - 3590$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA $3510 - 3590$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier E-UTRA Band 23 $2180 - 2200$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA $1930 - 1995$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA $859 - 894$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA $859 - 894$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA		860 - 875	+16^^	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB [*]	Cw carrier
UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20791 - 821 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 211495.9 - 1510.9 $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 $3510 - 3590$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 22 $2180 - 2200$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 23 $2180 - 2200$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 24 $1525 - 1559$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA $1930 - 1995$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA $859 - 894$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierUTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA $859 - 894$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 27 $852 - 869$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 28 $758 - 803$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrierE-UTRA Band 29 $717 - 728$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier	XIX or E-UTRA Band	875 - 890	+16**	+8	-6	$P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$	CW carrier
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	UTRA FDD Band XX	791 - 821	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	XXI or E-UTRA Band	1495.9 – 1510.9	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 23 $2180 - 2200$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier E-UTRA Band 24 $1525 - 1559$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA $1930 - 1995$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier Band 25 UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA $859 - 894$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier UTRA FDD Band $XXVI$ or E-UTRA $859 - 894$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier Band 26 E -UTRA Band 27 $852 - 869$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier E-UTRA Band 28 $758 - 803$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$ CW carrier E-UTRA Band 29 $717 - 728$ $+16^{**}$ $+8$ -6 $P_{REFSENS} + 6dB^*$ CW carrier	XXII or E-UTRA	3510 – 3590	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 1930 – 1995 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 859 – 894 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier E-UTRA Band 27 852 - 869 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier E-UTRA Band 28 758 - 803 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier E-UTRA Band 29 717 - 728 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier	E-UTRA Band 23				-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	
XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 1930 – 1995 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 859 – 894 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier E-UTRA Band 27 852 - 869 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier E-UTRA Band 28 758 – 803 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier E-UTRA Band 29 717 – 728 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier		1525 – 1559	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
XXVI or E-UTRA 859 - 894 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier Band 26 E-UTRA Band 27 852 - 869 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier E-UTRA Band 28 758 - 803 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier E-UTRA Band 29 717 - 728 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier	XXV or E-UTRA	1930 – 1995	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 28 758 - 803 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + x dB* CW carrier E-UTRA Band 29 717 - 728 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + 6dB* CW carrier	UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA	859 – 894	_	+8	-6		CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 29 717 - 728 +16** +8 -6 PREFSENS + 6dB* CW carrier	E-UTRA Band 27						
	E-UTRA Band 29 E-UTRA Band 30	<u>717 – 728</u> 2350-2360	+16** +16**	+8 +8	-6 -6	PREFSENS + 6dB* PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier CW carrier

E-UTRA Band 31	462.5 - 467.5	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + 6dB*	CW carrier	
UTRA FDD Band	1452 – 1496						
XXXII or E-UTRA	(NOTE 5)	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + 6dB*	CW carrier	
Band 32	(NOTE 5)						
UTRA TDD Band a)							
or E-UTRA TDD	1900-1920	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier	
Band 33							
UTRA TDD Band a)							
or E-UTRA TDD	2010-2025	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
Band 34							
UTRA TDD Band b)	1850-1910						
or E-UTRA TDD	1000 1010	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
Band 35							
UTRA TDD Band b)							
or E-UTRA TDD	1930-1990	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
Band 36							
UTRA TDD Band c)					-		
or E-UTRA TDD	1910-1930	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier	
Band 37							
UTRA TDD Band d)	2570-2620	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier	
or E-UTRA Band 38		-	_	_			
UTRA TDD Band f)	1880-1920	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier	
or E-UTRA Band 39							
UTRA TDD Band e)	2300-2400	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier	
or E-UTRA Band 40	2400 2000		. 0	0			
E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690 3400 - 3600	+16** +16**	+8 +8	-6 -6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 42		+16**			P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 - 3800	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803		+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 45	1447 - 1467	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 46	5150 - 5925	N/A	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 48	3550 - 3700	+16	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 65	2110 - 2200	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 66	2110 - 2200	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 67	738 - 758	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 68	753 - 783	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 69	2570-2620	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier	
E-UTRA Band 70	1995 - 2020	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier	
NOTE 1 (*): PREFSENS depends on the RAT, the BS class and the channel bandwidth, see subclause 7.2.							
"x" is equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal and equal to 6 in case of UTRA or E-UTRA or NB-IoT							
wanted signals.							
NOTE 2: Except for a BS operating in Band 13, these requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within							
any of the supported uplink operating band or in the 10 MHz immediately outside any of the supported uplink							
operating band.							

For a BS operating in band 13 the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the frequency range 768-797 MHz.

NOTE 3: Some combinations of bands may not be possible to co-site based on the requirements above. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location of UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD with E-UTRA FDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [7].

NOTE 4: In China, the blocking requirement for co-location with DCS1800 and Band III BS is only applicable in the frequency range 1805-1850MHz.

NOTE 5: For a BS operating in band 11 or 21, this requirement applies for interfering signal within the frequency range 1475.9-1495.9 MHz.

NOTE 6: Co-located TDD base stations that are synchronized and using the same or adjacent operating band can receive without special co-location requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

NOTE 7 (**): For NB-IoT, up to 24 exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each wanted signal frequency when measured using a 1MHz step size. For these exceptions the above throughput requirement shall be met when the blocking signal is set to a level of -40 dBm for 15 kHz subcarrier spacing and -46 dBm for 3.75 kHz subcarrier spacing. In addition, each group of exceptions shall not exceed three contiguous measurements using a 1MHz step size.

7.6 Receiver spurious emissions

The receiver spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the BS receiver antenna connector. The requirements apply to all BS with separate RX and TX antenna ports. In this case for FDD BS the test shall be performed when both TX and RX are on, with the TX port terminated.

For TDD BS with common RX and TX antenna port the requirement applies during the Transmitter OFF period. For FDD BS with common RX and TX antenna port the transmitter spurious emission limits as specified in subclause 6.6.1 are valid.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the singleband requirements apply and the excluded frequency range is only applicable for the operating band supported on each antenna connector.

7.6.1 General minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the levels in Table 7.6.1-1:

Frequency range	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note		
30MHz - 1 GHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz			
1 GHz – 12.75 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz			
12.75 GHz - 5 th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL operating band in GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	Applies only for Bands 22, 42, 43 or 48.		
NOTE: The frequency range from F _{BW RF,DL,low} -10 MHz to F _{BW RF,,DLhigh} + 10 MHz may be excluded from the requirement. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusion applies for all supported operating bands. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the excluded frequency range is only applicable for the operating band supported on each antenna connector.					

In addition to the requirements in Table 7.6.1-1, the power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the Additional spurious emissions requirements in subclause 6.6.1.3 and in case of FDD BS (for BC1 and BC2) emission shall not exceed the levels specified for Protection of the BS receivers of own or different BS in subclause 6.6.1.2. In addition, the requirements for co-location with other base stations specified in subclause 6.6.1.4 may also be applied.

7.6.2 Additional minimum requirement for BC2 (Category B)

For a BS operating in Band Category 2 when GSM/EDGE is configured and where Category B spurious emissions apply, the power of any spurious emissions shall not exceed the limits in Table 7.6.2-1.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the limits in Table 7.6.2-1 are only applicable when all supported operating bands belong to BC2 and GSM/EDGE is configured in all bands.

Frequency range	Frequency offset from downlink operating band edge (Note 1)	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth		
	10 – 20 MHz	-57 dBm	300 kHz		
500 MHz – 1 GHz	20 – 30 MHz	-57 dBm	1 MHz		
	≥ 30 MHz	-57 dBm	3 MHz		
1 GHz – 12.75 GHz	≥ 30 MHz	-47 dBm	3 MHz		
NOTE 1: For BS capable of multi-band operation, the frequency offset is relative to the closest supported operating band.					

Table 7.6.2-1: Additional BS spurious emissions limits for BC2, Category B

7.7 Receiver intermodulation

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

7.7.1 General intermodulation minimum requirement

Interfering signals shall be a CW signal and an E-UTRA or UTRA signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the gap size is at least twice as wide as the UTRA/E-UTRA interfering signal centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the inter Base Station RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency and two interfering signals coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.7.1-1 and 7.7.1-2, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.2.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

Base Station Type			Type of interfering signal			
Wide Area BS	-48	PREFSENS +x dB (Note 2)	¥			
Medium Range BS	-44	PREFSENS +x dB (Note 3)	See Table 7.7.1-2			
Local Area BS	-38	PREFSENS +x dB (Note 4)				
NOTE 1: PREFSENS	depends on the RAT, the BS o	class and on the channel bar	ndwidth, see subclause			
7.2.						
NOTE 2: For WA E	S, "x" is equal to 6 in case of I	E-UTRA or UTRA or NB-IoT	wanted signals and			
equal to 3	equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal.					
NOTE 3: For MR B	IOTE 3: For MR BS, "x" is equal to 6 in case of UTRA wanted signals, 9 in case of E-UTRA wanted					
signal and	nal and equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal.					
NOTE 4: For LA B	S, "x" is equal to 12 in case of	, "x" is equal to 12 in case of E-UTRA wanted signals, 6 in case of UTRA wanted				
signal and	d equal to 3 in case of GSM/EI	DGE wanted signal.				

Table 7.7.1-1: General intermodulation requirement

RAT of the carrier adjacent to the upper/lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge	Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge [MHz]	Type of interfering signal
E-UTRA 1.4 MHz	±2.0 (BC1 and BC3) / ±2.1 (BC2)	CW
	±4.9	1.4MHz E-UTRA signal
E-UTRA or E- UTRA with NB-IoT	±4.4 (BC1 and BC3) / ±4.5 (BC2)	CW
in-band 3 MHz	±10.5	3MHz E-UTRA signal
UTRA FDD and	±7.5	CW
E-UTRA or E- UTRA with NB-loT in-band/guard band 5 MHz	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
E-UTRA or E-	±7.375	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT in-band/guard band 10 MHz	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
E-UTRA or E-	±7.25	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT in-band/guard band 15 MHz	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
E-UTRA or E-	±7.125	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT in-band/guard band 20 MHz	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
GSM/EDGE/NB-IoT	±7.575	CW
standalone	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
1.28 Mcps UTRA	±2.3 (BC3)	CW
TDD	±5.6 (BC3)	1.28Mcps UTRA TDD signal

7.7.2 General narrowband intermodulation minimum requirement

Interfering signals shall be a CW signal and an E-UTRA 1RB signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within each supported operating band, the requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap in case the sub-block gap is at least as wide as the channel bandwidth of the E-UTRA interfering signal in Table 7.7.2-2. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges inside the gap.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap in case the gap size is at least as wide as the E-UTRA interfering signal in Table 7.7.2-2. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency and two interfering signals coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.7.2-1 and 7.7.2-2, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.

- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.2.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be \geq 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

Table 7.7.2-1: General narrowband intermodulation requirement

Base Station Type Mean power of interfering signals [dBm]					
Wide Area BS	-52				
Medium Range BS	-47	P _{REFSENS} +x dB (NOTE	See Table 7.7.2-2		
Local Area BS	-44	1)			
NOTE 1: PREFSENS depends on the RAT, the BS class and on the channel bandwidth, see subclause					
7.2.					
"x" is equal to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA wanted signals and equal to 3 in case of					
GSM/EDGE wanted signal. "x" is specified in Table 7.7.2-1a for NB-IoT					

Operation mode	LTE channel bandwidth for in- band/guard band operation	x
Standalone	-	6
In Band	3 MHz	
	5 MHz	6
	10 MHz	6
	15 MHz	6
	20 MHz	6
	5 MHz	6
Guard band	10 MHz	6
Guard Dano	15 MHz	6
	20 MHz	6

Table 7.7.2-1a: "x" for NB-IoT wanted signals

CW or 1RB interfering signal centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge or sub-block edge inside a gap [kHz] ±260 (BC1 and BC3) / ±270 (BC2) ±970 (BC1 and BC3) / ±790 (BC2) ±260 (BC1 and BC3) / ±270 (BC2)	Type of interfering signal CW 1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
<u>+270 (BC2)</u> <u>+970 (BC1 and BC3) /</u> <u>+790 (BC2)</u> <u>+260 (BC1 and BC3) /</u> <u>+270 (BC2)</u>	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
±790 (BC2) ±260 (BC1 and BC3) / ±270 (BC2)	
±270 (BC2)	(NOTE 1)
±270 (BC2)	CW
	3.0 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
	(NOTE 1)
±360 (NOTE 3)	
±1060	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB (NOTE 1)
±325 (NOTE 3)	CW
±1240	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB (NOTE 1)
±380 (NOTE 3)	CW
±1600	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB (NOTE 1)
±345 (NOTE 3)	CW
±1780	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB (NOTE 1)
±345 (BC1 and BC2)	CW
±1780 (BC1 and BC2)	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB (NOTE 1)
±340	CW
±880	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB (NOTE 1)
[±340]	
[±880]	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB (NOTE 1)
±190 (BC3)	
±970 (BC3)	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB (NOTE 1)
signal consisting of one resource bl I bandwidth of the interfering signal Bandwidth edge.	
ement shall apply only for an E-UTF ange at the channel edge adjacent	
ncy offset shall be adjusted to acco RB for NB-IoT in-band/guard band	mmodate the IMD product to fall in operation.
receiver fails the test of the requirer V interfering signal frequency shifted In the E-UTRA interfering signal free thal by 360 kHz. If the BS RF received	nent, the test shall be performed d away from the wanted signal by quency shifted away from the er still fails the test after the
	$\pm 260 (BC1 and BC3) /$ $\pm 270 (BC2)$ $\pm 960 (BC1 and BC3) /$ $\pm 780 (BC2)$ $\pm 360 (NOTE 3)$ ± 1060 $\pm 325 (NOTE 3)$ ± 1240 $\pm 380 (NOTE 3)$ ± 1600 $\pm 345 (NOTE 3)$ ± 1600 $\pm 345 (NOTE 3)$ ± 1780 ± 1780 ± 1780 $\pm 1780 (BC1 and BC2)$ $\pm 1780 (BC1 and BC2)$ ± 340 ± 340 ± 340 ± 340 ± 340 ± 340 $\pm 970 (BC3)$ $\pm 970 (BC3)$ signal consisting of one resource bl bandwidth of the interfering signal Bandwidth edge. ement shall apply only for an E-UTF ange at the channel edge adjacent noy offset shall be adjusted to acco RB for NB-IoT in-band/guard band receiver fails the test of the requirer / interfering signal frequency shifted d the E-UTRA interfering signal frequency shifted d the E-UTRA interfering signal frequency shifted

Table 7.7.2-2: Interfering signals for narrowband intermodulation requirement

7.7.3 Additional narrowband intermodulation minimum requirement for GSM/EDGE

The GSM/EDGE MC-BTS receiver intermodulation requirement as stated in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclause 5.3.2 shall apply for any GSM/EDGE carrier.

The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.2 apply for the GSM/EDGE intermodulation requirement.

7.8 In-channel selectivity

In-channel selectivity (ICS) is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned resource block locations in the presence of an interfering signal received at a larger power spectral density. In this condition a throughput requirement shall be met for a specified reference measurement channel.

7.8.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for in-channel selectivity is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.4.

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for in-channel selectivity is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.4.

8 Performance requirements

Performance requirements specify the ability of the BS to correctly demodulate signals in various conditions and configurations. For UTRA and E-UTRA the requirements specify a minimum throughput or maximum BLER or BER that shall be achieved at a specific SNR. For GSM/EDGE the requirements specify a maximum FER, BLER or BER that shall be achieved at specific sensitivity levels (C) and specific carrier-to-interference ratios (C/I).

8.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirements for performance are specified in TS 36.104 [4], clause 8.

8.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirements for performance are specified in TS 25.104 [2], clause 8.

8.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirements for performance are specified in TS 25.105 [3], clause 8.

8.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirements for reference sensitivity level and reference interference level are specified in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of clauses 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5 and 6.6. The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.1 are valid for GSM sensitivity and interference performance.

Annex A (normative): Characteristics of interfering signals

A.1 UTRA FDD interfering signal

The UTRA FDD interfering signal shall be a DPCH containing the DPCCH and one DPDCH. The data content for each channelization code shall be uncorrelated with each other and to the wanted signal and spread and modulated according to clause 4 of TS 25.213. Further characteristics of DPDCH and DPCCH are specified in Table A.1-1.

Channel Bit Rate		Spreading Factor			
DPDCH 240 kbps		16	4	0 dB	
DPCCH 15 kbps		DPCCH 15 kbps 256 0		-5.46 dB	
NOTE: The DPDCH and DPCCH settings are chosen to simulate a signal with realistic					
Peak to Average Ratio.					

A.2 UTRA TDD interfering signal

The UTRA TDD interfering signal shall be 1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD signal with one code. The data content shall be uncorrelated to the wanted signal. They are specified in Table A.2-1.

Table A.2-1: Characteristics of UTRA	TDD interfering signal
--------------------------------------	------------------------

UTRA TDD option	Type of Interfering Signal	
1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD	1,28 Mcps UTRA TDD signal with one code*	
* NOTE: The channelisation of wanted signal's.	code ID and Midamble shift shall be different with the	

A.3 E-UTRA interfering signal

The E-UTRA interfering signal shall be a PUSCH containing data and reference symbols. Normal CP is used. The data content shall be uncorrelated to the wanted signal and modulated according to clause 5 of TS 36.211. Mapping of PUSCH modulation to receiver requirement are specified in Table A.3-1.

Table A.3-1: Modulation of the E-UTRA interfering signal

Receiver requirement	Modulation
Narrowband blocking	QPSK
Receiver intermodulation	QPSK

Annex B (normative): Environmental requirements for the BS equipment

The BS equipment shall fulfil all the requirements in the full range of environmental conditions for the relevant environmental class. The environmental conditions and class shall be from the relevant IEC specifications or the corresponding ETSI specifications listed below.

IEC specifications for environmental requirements:

IEC 60 721-3-3 "Stationary use at weather protected locations" [11]

IEC 60 721-3-4 "Stationary use at non weather protected locations" [12]

ETSI specifications for environmental requirements:

ETSI EN 300 019-1-3 "Stationary use at weather protected locations" [13]

ETSI EN 300 019-1-4 "Stationary use at non weather protected locations" [14]

Normally it should be sufficient for all tests to be conducted using normal test conditions except where otherwise stated. For guidance on the use of test conditions to be used in order to show compliance refer to TS 37.141 [10].

88

Annex C (informative): Change history

2009-11	R4#53	R4-094476			Agreed Text Proposals in RAN4#52bis: R4-094061 , "A Note of 37.104 MSR category 3 on additional spurious emission requirement when BC3 is deployed in the same geographical area as the PHS" R4-094062 , "TP of 37.104 on Transmitter intermodulation requirement of MSR category 3" R4-094063 , "TP of 37.104 on Out-of-band blocking requirement of MSR category 3" R4-094075 , "Text proposal of transmitter off power for TS37.104" R4-094076 , "Text proposal of receiver intermodulation of DC2 for TC23 404"	1.2.0
2009-11	R4#53	R4-094777			 intermodulation of BC3 for TS37.104" Agreed Text Proposals in RAN4#53: R4-094403, "Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements (37.104)" R4-094479, "TS 37.104: TP on Occupied bandwidth (TS ch 6.6.3)" R4-094480, "TS 37.104: TP on remaining BC3 transmitter requirements (TR ch 6)" R4-094484, "TS 37.104: TP on Inclusion of requirements by reference (TS ch 5.4)" R4-094485, "TS 37.104: TP on additional emission requirements for GSM (TS ch 6.6.2.3)" R4-094486, "TS 37.104: TP on General updates" R4-094486, "TS 37.104: TP on General updates" R4-0944662, "TS 37.104: TP on Environmental requirements for the BS equipment (TS ch 6.1)" R4-094663, "TS 37.104: TP on AcLR requirement (TS ch 6.6.4)" R4-094863, "TS 37.104: TP on Applicability of requirements for BC3" R4-094881, "Proposed updates of references to TS 45.005 in MSR specification TR 37.104 (GERAN1 AHG1-090157)" R4-094883, "TS 37.104: TP on Declared output power parameters" R4-094883, "TS 37.104: TP on remaining BC3 	1.3.0
	DANL # 40				receiver requirements (TS ch 7)"	
		RP-091107 RP-091107			Presentation to TSG RAN for approval. Approved in TSG RAN#46	2.0.0
2009-12	RAN #40 RAN #47	RP-091107 RP-100265	1		Correction of additional spurious emission requirement for	9.0.0 9.1.0
0040.00		DD 400005	7		BC2	040
2010-03 2010-03	RAN #47 RAN #47	RP-100265 RP-100265	7 3		ACLR requirement E-UTRA channel BW <5 MHz MSR corrections in TS 37.104	9.1.0 9.1.0
2010-03	RAN #47	RP-100265	5	1	Alignment of MSR specification with new items in single-RAT specifications	9.1.0
2010-03	RAN #47	RP-100265	6		Correction of scope	9.1.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100625	014		Corrections to clause 7.1	9.2.0
2010-06 2010-06	RP-48 RP-48	RP-100625 RP-100625	013 012	1	Corrections to MSR core requirements Correction to Clause 6.1	9.2.0 9.2.0
2010-00	RP-48	RP-100625	012	1		9.2.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100625	009	1	Clarification to the receiver narrowband intermodulation requirement	9.2.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100625	800	2	Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands	9.2.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100625	015		Spurious emissions limits and blocking requirements for	9.2.0
2010-09	RP-49	RP-100922	018	1	coexistence with CDMA850 TS 37.104 Subclause 7.7; Receiver intermodulation	9.3.0
2010-09 2010-09	RP-49 RP-49	RP-100922 RP-100927	016		CR LTE_TDD_2600_US spectrum band definition additions to TS 37.104	9.3.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101345	023		Band XII/12 frequency range	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-50 RP-50	RP-101345 RP-101356	023	4	Band 42 and 43 parameters for UMTS/LTE 3500 (TDD) for	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101359	024	+ $-$	TS 37.104 Introduction of Carrier Aggregation for LTE in TS 37.104	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-50 RP-50	RP-101359 RP-101361	024		Protection of E-UTRA Band 24	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-51	RP-110357	0020	-	Band 42 and 43 co-existence for UMTS/LTE 3500 (TDD) for	10.2.0

91

2011-06	RP-52	RP-110794	033		Modifications to Band 3 to allow LTE Band 3 operation in Japan (Rel-10 TS37.104 CR)	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110812	034		Add 2GHz S-Band (Band 23) in 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110804	035		Add Expanded 1900MHz band in 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110794	041		Correction of RX spurious emissions for non-GSM/EDGE configurations	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110802	044		Co-existence/co-location between Band 42 and 43 in TS 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110807	043	1	LTE CA alignment of definitions in TS 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110794	039	1	General corrections for TS 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110795	037	3	Fixing Band 24 inclusion in TS 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110805	042	1	MSR-NC Core requirements	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110794	046	2	Revision of Time Alignment Error definition	10.3.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111252	051		Correcting the time alignment text in the applicability tables	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111255	052	1	Add Band 22/XXII for LTE/UMTS 3500 (FDD) to TS 37.104	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111262	049		Co-existence and co-location corrections in 37.104	10.4.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111735	053		Definition of multi-carrier configuration	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111734	054		Clarification of general blocking requirements for co- existence in TS 37.104	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111735	055		CR to TS37.104 Adding the OBW requirements for carrier aggregation	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111735	056		Correction of MSR NC requirements	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111687	058	2	TX ON or OFF CR 37.104	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111733	059		Correction of frequency range for spurious emission requirements	10.5.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120303	062		Update to improve readability of tables in section 4.5 of 37.104	10.6.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120303	063		Absolute limit for CACLR: Removal of brackets	10.6.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120304	065	1	Definition of synchronized operation	10.6.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120303	066	1	Introduction of NC operation for TDD in 37.104	10.6.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120305	061		Add Extending 850 MHz Upper Band (814 - 849 MHz) to TS37.104	11.0.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120793	069	-	Introduction of APAC700(FDD) into TS 37.104	11.1.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120771	072	-	Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to W- CDMA Band VIII (R11)	11.1.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120777	074	-	Additional BC3 blocking	11.1.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120793	075	1	Introduction of Band 44	11.1.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120791	076	2	Introduction of E850_LB (Band 27) to MSR TS 37.104	11.1.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	078	-	Applicability of Cumulative ACLR	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	080	-	Correct the f_offsetmax definition for TS 37.104	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121308	081	2	Reusing band 41 requirements for the Japan 2.5G TDD	11.2.0

2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	083	1	Intra-band non-contiguous receiver requirements	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	085	-	Deleting additional BC3 transmitter intermodulation requirement for NC MSR	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121300	088	-	Modificaitions of frequency ranges on spurious emission requirements for Band 6, 18, 19	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	090	1	Clean-up of ACLR wording for MSR-NC	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121340	091	1	Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for Band Category 2	11.2.0

93

201212 RP-58 RP-121060 094 Introduction of new BS classes to MSR specification 11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-12106 096 Correction to additional BS spurious emissions limits for BC2 [11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-12106 101 2 Introduction of Hey Bracetone requirement [11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121067 102 Introduction of Hey BS classes to MSR specification [11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121067 107 Clean up of specification R11 [13.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121067 107 Clean up of specification R11 [13.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121067 108 Introduction of Mul-MSR to MSR specification [11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121061 108 Introduction of Mul-MSR to MSR specification [11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121061 110 Introduction of Mul-MSR to MSR specification [Clause 6] 11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121061 110 Introduction of Mul-MSR to MSR specification [Clause 6] 11.3.0 201212 RP-58		DD		1	1		
Image: Construction of PHS protection requirement III.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121660 098 Correction of PHS protection requirement III.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121660 102 Introduction of new S5 classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121606 102 Introduction of new S5 classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121607 104 Introduction of new S5 classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 108 Introduction of multi-band operation to MSR specification (II.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 108 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 1.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 110 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 1.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 113 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR 113.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 116 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR-NC 113.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 117 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR-NC 113.0 <td>2012-09</td> <td>RP-57</td> <td>DD 404000</td> <td>004</td> <td></td> <td>Editorial correction in Table 6.6.2.2-2</td> <td>11.2.1</td>	2012-09	RP-57	DD 404000	004		Editorial correction in Table 6.6.2.2-2	11.2.1
201212 RP-58 RP-121690 101 2 Introduction of new BS classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 Gluo of new BS classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 Gluo of new BS classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 Gluo of new BS classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121607 107 Clause real of multi-band operation to MSR specification (11.3.0 Gluo of multi-band operation to MSR specification (11.3.0 Gluo of multi-band operation to MSR specification (11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121607 100 Clause real operation to MSR specification (Clause 6.1 Gluo of multi-band operation to MSR specification (11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 110 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6.1 11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 110 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6.1 11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 113 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 1.1.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 113 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 1.1.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 114 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 1.1.3.0 Clause)	2012-12	RP-58	RP-121906	094			11.3.0
201212 RP-58 RP-121690 101 2 Introduction of new BS classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 Gluo of new BS classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 Gluo of new BS classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 Gluo of new BS classes to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121607 107 Clause real of multi-band operation to MSR specification (11.3.0 Gluo of multi-band operation to MSR specification (11.3.0 Gluo of multi-band operation to MSR specification (11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121607 100 Clause real operation to MSR specification (Clause 6.1 Gluo of multi-band operation to MSR specification (11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 110 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6.1 11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 110 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6.1 11.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 113 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 1.1.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 113 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 1.1.3.0 Clause) 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121605 114 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 1.1.3.0 Clause)	2012-12	RP-58	RP-121857	095		Correction to additional BS spurious emissions limits for BC2	11.3.0
D21212 RP-58 RP-121906 102 Introduction of new BS classes to MSR specification 201212 RP-58 RP-121867 104 1 Modification on ACL Requirement 11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121867 107 Clearn up of specification R11 11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121905 109 1 Introduction of MLM RAD operation to MSR specification (Clause 6) 201212 RP-58 RP-121905 109 1 Dand MSR operation of MSR MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6) 11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121905 113 Lipotence for inclue Non Configuous CA band 11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121905 113 Lipotence for inclue Non Configuous CA band 11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121905 117 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121905 117 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 11.3.0 201212 RP-58 RP-121805 118 Modification to incresee GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for 11.3.0 </td <td>2012-12</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	2012-12						
2012-12 RP-58 RP-121906 102 Introduction of new BS classes to MSR specification 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121807 104 1 Modification on ACLR requirement 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 108 1 Introduction of multi-band operation to MSR specification 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 109 1 Clasm up of specification R1 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 109 1 CK for TS37.7404/Clause 1-3) due to introduction of multi-13.0 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 113 Toresmetter Moreston for MSR-MC 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 113 Toresmetter Moreston for MSR-MC 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 115 Update CA reference to to MR-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 11.3.0 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 117 Introduction of Band 28 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 117 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 11.	2012-12	RP-58	RP-121906	101	2		11.3.0
2012:12 RP-58 RP-121667 104 1 Modification on ACLR requirement 11.3.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121905 108 1 Introduction of multi-band operation to MSR specification 11.3.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121905 109 1 CR for TS37.104(Clause 1-3) due to introduction of multi-band operation for MSR-NC 11.3.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121905 110 1 Introduction of MSR-NC 11.3.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121905 110 1 Introduction of MSR-NC 11.3.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121905 113 Applicability of requirements for MS-MSC 11.3.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121905 117 1 Introduction of Ban2 20 Introduction of Ban2 20 11.3.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121805 118 Modification on increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for 11.3.0 11.3.0 2013:03 RP-59 RP-120282 121 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSL AS in 127.104 11.4.0 2013:03 RP-59 RP-130282	2012-12	RP-58	RP-121906	102		Introduction of new BS classes to MSR specification	11.3.0
2012-12 RP-58 RP-121867 107 Clean up of specification R11 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 108 1 Introduction of multi-band operation to MSR specification (1.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 109 1 CR for TS37.104(Clause 1-3) due to introduction of multi-1.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 110 1 Introduction of MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6) 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 113 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121909 116 Update CA reference to include Non Contiguous CA band combinations 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121901 116 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 1.1.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 117 1 7/1 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 117 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MR2L AS in TS 37.104 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121907 118 Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for 11	2012-12	RP-58	RP-121867	104	1		1130
2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 108 1 Introduction of multi-band operation to MSR specification 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 109 1 CR for TS37.104/Clause 1-3) due to introduction of multi-band operation to MSR specification (Clause 6) 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 110 1 Introduction of MSR-NC 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 113 Applicability of requirements for MS-MSR 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121901 116 Introduction of MSM-MSR 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121901 116 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121901 116 Introduction of MM-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121807 118 Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-120282 125 Carrier unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR 14.4 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 Intintreduction of MM-MSR towinclear description in UEM r							
2012:12 RP-58 RP-121005 110 1 band MSR operation 113.0 2012:12 RP-56 RP-121005 110 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6) 113.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121005 113 Applicability of reguirements for MB-MSR 113.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121005 113 Applicability of reguirements for MB-MSR 113.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121005 117 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 113.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121005 117 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 11.3.0 2012:12 RP-58 RP-121807 118 Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for 11.3.0 2012:12 RP-59 RP-130282 126 Carrier Core oc-existion reguirement in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013:03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 Introduction of MB-MSR to MRUA BS in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013:03 RP-59 RP-130287 126 Correction oc-existion requirement in TS 37.104 11.4.0					1	Introduction of multi-band operation to MSR specification	
2012-12 RP-58 RP-121005 110 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6) 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121005 113 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121005 113 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121005 117 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121857 118 Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-130282 121 Clarity unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR to MSR t	2012-12	RP-58	RP-121905	109	1	CR for TS37.104(Clause 1-3) due to introduction of multi-	11.3.0
2012-12 RP-58 RP-12106 113 Applicability of regurements for MB-MSR 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121090 115 Applicability of regurements for MB-MSR 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121091 116 Introduction of Band 29 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121091 116 Introduction of Band 29 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121095 117 1 Introduction of Band 29 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121087 118 Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-59 RP-130282 121 Introduction of MB-MSR regurement for	2012-12	RP-58	RP-121905	110	1	Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6)	11.3.0
2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 113 Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 116 Update CA reference to include Non Contiguous CA band 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 117 1 Introduction of Band 29 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121857 118 Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for 11.3.0 2012-12 r Editorial Correction 11.3.0 11.3.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 121 Claridy unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR Int A0.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 1 Introduction of MB-MSR requirement in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 1 Introduction of MB-MSR requirement in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-60 RP-130281 129 Corrections to crassintee spurious emission requirement 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130281 126 Definition of Inter RF bandwidth gap 115.0 2013-06 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>					-		
2012-12 RP-58 RP-121899 115 Update CA reference to include Non Contiguous CA band 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121901 116 Introduction of Band 29 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121805 117 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 13.0 2012-12 P Editorial Correction 11.3.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 121 Editorial Correction 11.3.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 Some clarifications on ME-MSR requirement for MB-MSR 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 Some clarifications on ME-MSR the MRLA Bs in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 128 Correction of on-existence sputous emission requirement 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 130 Band 41 requirements for operation in Japan 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130769 136 Definition 01 Inter RF bandwidth gap 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130769 144 Mapping of requirements on ante							
2012-12 RP-58 RP-121901 116 Introduction of Band 29 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-68 RP-121905 117 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-68 RP-121867 118 Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR B5 for 11.3.0 2012-12 Editorial Correction 11.3.0 In TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 125 Some clarifications on MB-MSR requirement for MB-MSR to MRLA B5 in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 Introduction of MB-MSR to MRLA B5 in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 128 Correction of co-exilence spurious emission requirement 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-60 RP-130769 135 Definition of Itter RF bandwidth gap 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130769 142 Channel raster 115.5 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130781 142 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 145 <td>2012-12</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>115</td> <td></td> <td>Update CA reference to include Non Contiguous CA band</td> <td></td>	2012-12			115		Update CA reference to include Non Contiguous CA band	
2012-12 RP-58 RP-121905 117 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause) 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-58 RP-121857 118 Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for 11.3.0 2012-12 Image: Construction of MB-MSR description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR 11.3.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 121 Carriery unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 125 Some clarifications on MB-MSR requirement in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 129 Correction of co-exstence spurious emission requirement 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130287 130 Band 41 requirements for operation in Japan 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 142 Channel raster 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 144 Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 144 Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement 11.5.0	2012-12	RP-58	RP-121901	116			11.3.0
2012-12 RP-58 RP-121857 118 Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for Band Category 2 11.3.0 2012-12 RP-59 RP-130282 121 Editorial Correction 11.3.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 121 Clarify unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MR/LA BS in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MR/LA BS in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130287 130 Band 41 requirements for operation in Japan 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130764 138 Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 144 1 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 145 1 Introduction of MM-MSR 12.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 145 1 Introduction or MM-MSR	2012-12				1	Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause	
2012-12 Editorial Correction 11.3.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 121 Clarify unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 125 Some clarifications on MB-MSR requirement in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MR/LA BS in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 129 Correction of co-exstence spurious emission requirement 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130769 138 Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130769 144 2 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 145 1 Introduction of Band 30 12.0.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130281 155 UEM requirement for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131280 155 UEM requirement for BC1 and supporting 12.2.0 2013-09 RP-61	2012-12	RP-58	RP-121857	118		Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for	11.3.0
2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 121 Clarify unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 125 Some clarifications on MB-MSR requirement in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 Introduction of MB-MSR to MRLA BS in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 130 Band 41 requirements for operation in Japan 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 142 Correction of transmitter intermodulation test requirement 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 142 Channel raster 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 144 Introduction of Band 30 12.0.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 147 Introduction of B-MSR 12.1.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 147 Introduction on Single-Aband peration for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 155 UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61	2012-12	t		1			11.3.0
2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 125 Some clarifications on MB-MSR requirement in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MR/LA BS in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 129 Correction of Co-exsitence spurious emission requirement to 100 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130764 138 Correction of roperation in Japan 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130764 138 Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement to 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130769 144 2 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 145 1 Introduction of Ead 30 12.0.0 2013-06 RP-61 RP-131289 154 Single-RAT Operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 155 UEM requirement in C2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 212-013 RP-62 RP-131927 160 Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR 12.2.0 </td <td></td> <td>RP-59</td> <td>RP-130282</td> <td>121</td> <td></td> <td>Clarify unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR</td> <td></td>		RP-59	RP-130282	121		Clarify unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR	
2013-03 RP-59 RP-130282 126 1 Introduction of MB-MSR to MRLABS in TS 37.104 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 129 Correction of co-exsitence spurious emission requirement 11.4.0 2013-03 RP-60 RP-130769 135 Definition of Inter RF bandwidth gap 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 134 Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 142 channel raster 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-1307769 144 2 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130790 147 Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104 12.0.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131280 155 UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131280 157 Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131280 157 Clarification on requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0	2013-03	RP-59	RP-130282	125			11.4.0
2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 129 Correction of co-exsitence spurious emission requirement with Band 23 for TS 37.104 (R11) 2013-03 RP-59 RP-130287 130 Band 41 requirements for operation in Japan 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130764 138 Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130764 138 Correction of Inter RF bandwidth gap 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130761 142 Channel raster 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 145 1 Introduction of Band 30 12.0.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 147 Introduction of MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 154 Single-RAT operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 157 Clarification on single-band operation for MM-MSR 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62				-	1		
2013-03 RP-59 RP-13027 130 Band 41 requirements for operation in Japan 11.4.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130769 135 Definition of Inter RF bandwidth gap 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 142 Channel raster 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130783 142 Channel raster 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 145 1 Introduction of Band 30 12.0.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130790 147 Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104 12.0.0 2013-06 RP-61 RP-131289 154 UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 157 Clarification on single-band poperation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013-08 RP-62 RP-131929 167 Changes to TS 37.104 for LTE CA_C B27 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131920 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 167<						Correction of co-exsitence spurious emission requirement	
2013-06 RP-60 RP-130764 138 Definition of Inter RF bandwidth gap 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 142 Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130769 144 2 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130790 144 2 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130790 144 2 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130790 147 Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104 12.0.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 155 UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 155 UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131280 157 Clarification on reguirement of BC1 band supporting 12.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirement for BC1 band supporting	2013-03	RP-59	RP-130287	130			11.4.0
2013:06 RP-60 RP-130763 142 Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement 11.5.0 2013:06 RP-60 RP-130763 142 Channel raster 11.5.0 2013:06 RP-60 RP-130791 144 2 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013:06 RP-60 RP-130791 145 1 Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104 12.0.0 2013:06 RP-61 RP-131289 154 Single-RAT operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013:09 RP-61 RP-131289 155 UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013:09 RP-61 RP-131289 157 Clarification of x IM requirement for C1 band supporting 12.2.0 2013:09 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12:2013 RP-62 RP-131939 167 Changes to TS 37.104 for LTE CA. C. B27 12.2.0 12:2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Corrections for multi-band operation 12.2.0 1							
2013-06 RP-60 RP-130763 142 channel raster 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 144 2 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130790 147 Introduction of Band 30 12.0.0 2013-06 RP-61 RP-131289 154 Single-RAT operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 155 UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 157 Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131929 160 Clarification on requirement for BC1 band supporting 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements for BS classes 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013	2013-06	RP-60	RP-130764				
2013-06 RP-60 RP-130769 144 2 Mapping of requirements on antenna ports 11.5.0 2013-06 RP-60 RP-130791 145 1 Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104 12.0.0 2013-06 RP-61 RP-131280 147 Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104 12.0.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131280 155 UEM requirement in GMB-MSR 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131280 155 UEM requirement in GC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131280 157 Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement 12.2.0		RP-60		142			11.5.0
2013:06 RP-60 RP-131289 144 Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104 12.0.0 2013:09 RP-61 RP-131289 154 Single-RAT operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013:09 RP-61 RP-131289 155 UEEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013:09 RP-61 RP-131289 157 Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 12:2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12:2013 RP-62 RP-131949 167 Changes to TS 37.104 for TE_CA_C B27 12.2.0 12:2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12:2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12:2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Correction of references 12.2.0 12:2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Correction of references 12.2.0 12:2013 RP-64	2013-06	RP-60	RP-130769	144	2	Mapping of requirements on antenna ports	
2013:09 RP-61 RP-131289 154 Single-RAT operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 2013:09 RP-61 RP-131280 155 UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013:09 RP-61 RP-131289 157 Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131927 160 Clarification of Tx IM requirement for BC1 band supporting non-contiguous operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 167 Changes to TS 37.104 for LTE_CA_C B27 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131920 174 Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131927 182 Correction of references 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-64 RP-140913 174 Correction of references 12.2.0	2013-06	RP-60	RP-130791	145	1		12.0.0
2013-09 RP-61 RP-131280 155 UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power 12.1.0 2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 157 Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131927 160 Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131959 167 Changes to TS 37.104 for LTE_CA_C_B27 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-1319267 176 Band 41 deployment in Japan 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-140370 193 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in 12.2.0 12-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 <td>2013-06</td> <td>RP-60</td> <td>RP-130790</td> <td>147</td> <td></td> <td>Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104</td> <td>12.0.0</td>	2013-06	RP-60	RP-130790	147		Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104	12.0.0
2013-09 RP-61 RP-131289 157 Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR 12.1.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131927 160 Clarification of Tx IM requirement for BC1 band supporting non-contiguous operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131934 169 CR for clarification for receiver requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131936 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131967 176 Band 41 deployment in Japan 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-140370 193 Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation 12.2.0 03-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in TS 37.104 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
12-2013 RP-62 RP-131927 160 Clarification of Tx IM requirement for BC1 band supporting non-contiguous operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131959 167 Changes to TS 37.104 for LTE_CA_C_B27 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131925 182 Correction of references 12.2.0 03-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification of folfset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 12.4.0	2013-09	RP-61	RP-131280	155		UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power	-
non-contiguous operation 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 162 Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131934 169 Changes to TS 37.104 for LTE_CA_C. B27 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131967 176 Band 41 deployment in Japan 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131925 182 Correction of references 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-140370 193 Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation requirement in MSR 12.2.0 03-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in 12.4.0 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correctio	2013-09	RP-61	RP-131289	157			12.1.0
12-2013 RP-62 RP-131959 167 Changes to TS 37.104 for LTE_CA_CB27 12.20 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131934 169 CR for clarification for receiver requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131967 176 Band 41 deployment in Japan 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131925 182 Correction of references 12.2.0 03-2014 RP-63 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation in TS37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification of Fof Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correction 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64	12-2013	RP-62	RP-131927	160			12.2.0
12-2013 RP-62 RP-131934 169 CR for clarification for receiver requirement on MB-MSR BS 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 174 Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131967 176 Band 41 deployment in Japan 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131925 182 Correction of references 12.2.0 03-2014 RP-63 RP-140910 193 Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation requirement in MSR 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification of before Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in 12.4.0	12-2013	RP-62		162			12.2.0
12-2013 RP-62 RP-131926 172 Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131967 176 Band 41 deployment in Japan 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131925 182 Correction of references 12.2.0 03-2014 RP-63 RP-140970 193 Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation 12.3.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in TS37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014<	12-2013	RP-62	RP-131959	167			12.2.0
12-2013 RP-62 RP-131930 174 Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131967 176 Band 41 deployment in Japan 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131925 182 Correction of references 12.2.0 03-2014 RP-63 RP-140370 193 Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation requirement in MSR 12.3.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in T2.4.0 TS37.104 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correction 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS 37.104 12.4.0				169			
12-2013 RP-62 RP-131967 176 Band 41 deployment in Japan 12.2.0 12-2013 RP-62 RP-131925 182 Correction of references 12.2.0 03-2014 RP-63 RP-140370 193 Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation requirement in MSR 12.3.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in MSR 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correction 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104 12.5.0							
12-2013 RP-62 RP-131925 182 Correction of references 12.2.0 03-2014 RP-63 RP-140370 193 Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation requirement in MSR 12.3.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in 12.4.0 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correction 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 (Rel-12) 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS 37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
03-2014 RP-63 RP-140370 193 Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation requirement in MSR 12.3.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in TS37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correction 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 (Rel-12) 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections							
06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 196 Update of TS 37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in TS37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correction 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 (Rel-12) 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 (Rel-12) 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS						Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation	
06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 207 Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in TS37.104 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correction 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 (Rel-12) 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141562 233 1 Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104 12.7.0 03-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for	06 204 4	DD 64	DD 140040	100			12.4.0
06-2014 RP-64 RP-140913 211 Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correction 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 (Rel-12) 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141562 233 1 Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104 12.7.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150388 251 MB and TDD+FDD 12.7.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0<						Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in	
06-2014 RP-64 RP-140914 202 Band 29 correction 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 (Rel-12) 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141562 233 1 Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104 12.7.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150388 251 MB and TDD+FDD 12.7.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0	06-2014	PD 64	RD.140012	211			12 4 0
06-2014 RP-64 RP-140918 219 Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 (Rel-12) 12.4.0 06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141562 233 1 Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104 12.7.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150388 251 MB and TDD+FDD 12.7.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0 12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
06-2014 RP-64 RP-140926 208 1 Introduction of Band 32/XXXII 12.4.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141562 233 1 Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in TS37.104 12.5.0 12-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104 12.7.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150388 251 MB and TDD+FDD 12.7.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0 12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction 12.9.0				-		Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in	
09-2014 RP-65 RP-141528 232 Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104 12.5.0 09-2014 RP-65 RP-141562 233 1 Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in TS37.104 12.5.0 12-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104 12.7.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150388 251 MB and TDD+FDD 12.7.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0 12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction 12.9.0	06-2014	RP-64	RP-140026	208	1		1240
09-2014 RP-65 RP-141562 233 1 Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in TS37.104 12.5.0 12-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104 12.7.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150388 251 MB and TDD+FDD 12.7.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0 12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction 12.9.0						Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in	
12-2014 RP-66 RP-142146 242 Tx intermodulation corrections 12.6.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104 12.7.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150388 251 MB and TDD+FDD 12.7.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0 12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction 12.9.0	09-2014	RP-65	RP-141562	233	1	Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in	12.5.0
03-2015 RP-67 RP-150382 250 Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104 12.7.0 03-2015 RP-67 RP-150388 251 MB and TDD+FDD 12.7.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0 12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction 12.9.0	12-2014	RP-66	RP-142146	242			12.6.0
03-2015 RP-67 RP-150388 251 MB and TDD+FDD 12.7.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0 12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction 12.9.0							
07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 255 Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements 12.8.0 07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0 12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction 12.9.0							
07-2015 RP-68 RP-150955 259 Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge 12.8.0 12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction 12.9.0							
12-2015 RP-70 RP-152132 0269 - Tx IM requirement correction 12.9.0							
					-		
	12-2015	RP-70	RP-152132	0274	-	BS Spec improvements: TS 37.104 Corrections	12.9.0

12-2015	RP-70	RP-152132	0276	-		Corrections on definition of f_offsetmax for BS operating in multiple bands or non-contiguous spectrum	12.9.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152132	0280	-		Correction of Unwanted Emission Mask (UEM) for MSR BS capable of multiband operation	12.9.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152171	0265	-		Introduction of Band 66	13.0.0
12-2010	RP-70	RP-152157	0270	1		Introduction of Band 67 to 37.104	13.0.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152172	0270	-		Introduction of Band 66	13.0.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152173	0272	-		Introduction of 1447-1467MHz Band into 37.104	13.0.0
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160483	0281	2	В	Introduction of Band 68 into 37.104	13.1.0
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160488	0285	-	A	Band 20 and Band 28 BS co-existence	13.1.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161141	288	1	A	Corrections to BS spurious emissions requirements in TS37.104 (Rel-13)	13.2.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161140	292	1	F	Corrections on definition of multi-band definition and blocking	13.2.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161126	293	-	В	CR on introduction of NB-IoT in TS 37.104	13.2.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161142	294	1	F	Introduction of Band 46 in 37.104	13.2.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161125	291	-	В	Introduction of Band 70 to 37.104	14.0.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161124	295	-	В	Introduction of Band 69 to 37.104	14.0.0
09/2016	RP-73	RP-161637	297		A	Corrections on NB-IoT BS unwanted emissions requirements	14.1.0
09/2016	RP-73	RP-161640	299		A	Corrections to operating band unwanted emissions notes in TS37.104 (Rel-14)	14.1.0
12/2016	RP-74	RP-162434	0307	1	F	NB-IoT corrections to operating bands	14.2.0
12/2016	RP-74	RP-162407	0308	-	В	Addition of new operating bands for NB-IoT	14.2.0
12/2016	RP-74	RP-162434	0309	-	A	Spurious responses for NB-IoT BS receiver blocking requirements	14.2.0
12/2016	RP-74	RP-162413	0312	-	А	Removal of redundant figure in clause 3.2	14.2.0
12/2016	RP-74	RP-162395	0313	1	В	Necessary changes to the core requirements for Multi-Band Base Station testing with three or more bands	14.2.0
12/2016	RP-74	RP-162405	0315	-	В	Introduction of Band 48	14.2.0
)3/2017	RP-75	RP-170553	0316	-	В	CR on eLAA BS for TS 37.104	14.3.0
03/2017	RP-75	RP-170598	0320	-	A	Corrections on NB-IoT narrowband intermodulation performance requirement	14.3.0
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171279	0321	1	В	Intorduction of new bands for NB-IoT in 37.104	14.4.0
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171297	0329	1	А	TS 37.104: Correction of reference	14.4.0
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171282	0776	1	F	CR on BS for protection of V2X UE in TS 37.104	14.4.0
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171300	0778	-	A	Missing clarification note related to BS output power when considering NB-IoT	14.4.0
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171299	0780	-	А	Remove NB-IoT inband support for 1.4 MHz	14.4.0
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171299	0783	-	A	Narrowband blocking requirement for NB-IoT guard band operation (TS 37.104)	14.4.0
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171300	0785	-	A	Intermodulation performance requirement for NB-IoT operation (TS 37.104)	14.4.0
09/2017	RP-77	RP-171966	0787	-	А	Operating band unwanted emissions for MB MSR BS (TS 37.104)	14.5.0

History

	Document history						
V14.3.0	April 2017	Publication					
V14.4.0	August 2017	Publication					
V14.5.0	October 2017	Publication					